

# The CTAN Bibliography

Herbert Voß\*

November 29, 2023

## Contents

<b>1 Bibliography data</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>2 Bibliography list by package name</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>References</b>	<b>129</b>

## 1 Bibliography data

The data entries are saved as `@manual`, which can easily be changed by any editor via the replace function. If you are still using the old `bibtex` program instead of `biber`, you have to define your own bibliography style file (`.bst.`).

For `biber/biblatex` there exists an own `ctan.bbx` file which uses all the entry types listed in the following example:

```
@manual{ctan-a@poster,  
  title      = {The \texttt{a@poster} package},  
  subtitle   = {Support for designing posters on large paper},  
  author     = {Gerlinde Kettl and Matthias Weiser},  
  date       = {2016-06-24},  
  version    = {1.22b},  
  license    = {lppl},  
  mirror     = {https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/a@poster},  
  url        = {https://ctan.org/pkg/a@poster},  
  annotation = {Provides fonts in sizes of 12pt up to 107pt and also makes sure  
                that in math formulas the symbols appear in the right size. Can  
                also create a PostScript header file for  
                which ensures that the poster will be  
                printed in the right size. Supported sizes are DIN A0, DIN A1,  
                DIN A2 and DIN A3.},  
}
```

`ctan.bbx` is based on `authortitle` which can be changed easily in the file.

Currently there are 6520 bibliography data entries. The file `ctan.bib` will be created new every day.

---

\*hvoss@tug.org

## 2 Bibliography list by package name

A	2	B	8	C	18	D	29	E	34	F	40	G	46	H	51	I	54	J	57
K	59	L	60	M	70	N	78	O	82	P	83	Q	94	R	95	S	98	T	108
U	118	V	122	W	123	X	125	Y	127	Z	128								

## References

- Abreu, Elayson. *The abntexto package. L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X class for formatting academic papers in ABNT standards*. 2023-11-13. Version 3.1.0-beta. LICENSE: pd  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/abntexto>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/abntexto>
- Adobe Systems Incorporated. *The adobemapping package. Adobe cmap and pdfmapping files*. 2023-03-11. LICENSE: bsd  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/adobemapping>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/support/adobemapping>
- Africa, Pasquale Claudio. *The beamertheme-focus package. A minimalist presentation theme for L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X Beamer*. 2022-03-09. Version 3.3.0. LICENSE: gpl3  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/beamertheme-focus>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/beamer-contrib/themes/beamertheme-focus>
- Aguirregabiria, Juan M. *The bahyph package. Hyphenation for Basque*. 2016-11-05. LICENSE: other-free  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bahyph>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/language/basque>
- Aguirregabiria, Juan M. and Gorka Zubia Garea. *The babel-basque package. Babel contributed support for Basque*. 2020-04-29. Version 1.0f. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel-basque>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/babel-contrib/basque>
- Akkerman, Igor. *The AkkTeX package. A collection of packages and classes*. 2016-06-24. Version 0.3.2. LICENSE: lpl  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/akktex>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/akktex>
- Alessi, Robert. *The arabluatex package. ArabTeX for LuaLaTeX*. 2023-05-17. Version 1.20. LICENSE: gpl3+,cc-by-sa-4. This package provides for LuaLaTeX an -like interface to generate Arabic writing from an ascii transliteration. It is particularly well-suited for complex documents such as technical documents or critical editions where a lot of left-to-right commands intertwine with Arabic writing. is able to process any ArabTeX input notation. Its output can be set in the same modes of vocalization as ArabTeX, or in different roman transliterations. It further allows many typographical refinements. It will eventually interact with some other packages yet to come to produce from source files, in addition to printed books, TEI xml compliant critical editions and/or lexicons that can be searched, analyzed and correlated in various ways.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/arabluatex>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/luatex/latex/arabluatex>
- Ali, Muhammad Masroor. *The arosgn package. Support for the Bengali language*. 2020-06-07. Version 2.1. LICENSE: nosell  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/arosgn>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/language/bengali/arosgn>
- Aluthge, Dilum and Marco Daniel. *The biblatex-nejm package. BibL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X style for the New England Journal of Medicine (NEJM)*. 2019-01-22. Version 0.5.0. LICENSE: lpl1.3. This is a numeric style based on the design of the New England Journal of Medicine (NEJM).  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-nejm>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-nejm>
- Alziyadi, Mohammed Obaid. *The arabic-book package. An Arabic book class*. 2021-06-16. Version 1.0. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/arabic-book>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/xetex/latex/arabic-book>
- American Astronomical Society. *The aastex package. Macros for Manuscript Preparation for AAS Journals*. 2021-03-01. Version 6.3.1. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/aastex>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/aastex>

- Aonuma, Shuji. *The calorie package. Calorie checking for dieters*. 2016-06-24. Version 1.3. LICENSE: other-nonfree  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/calorie>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex209/contrib/misc/calorie.sty>
- Arapura, Donu. *The Array Maker package. A program for making L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X and xypic arrays*. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: other-free. This program is designed to take some of the tedium out of constructing arrays, diagrams and tables. L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X code is entered into boxes and the program outputs an array that can be pasted into a L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X file. This is written in (≥ 8.0) (most Unix/Linux systems have .  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/arraymaker>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/support/arraymaker>
- Araujo, Lauro César. *The abntex2 package. Typeset technical and scientific Brazilian documents based on ABNT rules*. 2018-11-25. Version 1.9.7. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/abntex2>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/abntex2>
- Arellano, Gonzalo Medina. *The background package. Placement of background material on pages of a document*. 2018-01-06. Version 2.1. LICENSE: lpl1  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/background>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/background>
- Árnason, Einar, Johannes L. Braams, and Javier Bezos López. *The babel-icelandic package. Babel support for Icelandic*. 2019-07-04. Version 1.3. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel-icelandic>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/babel-contrib/icelandic>
- Arseneau, Donald. *The braket package. Dirac bra-ket and set notations*. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: pd  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/braket>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/braket>
- *The cancel package. Place lines through maths formulae*. 2016-06-24. Version 2.2. LICENSE: pd  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/cancel>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/cancel>
- *The cases package. Numbered cases environment*. 2020-04-03. Version 3.2. LICENSE: other-free  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/cases>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/cases>
- *The chapterbib package. Multiple bibliographies in a document*. 2016-06-24. Version 1.17. LICENSE: other-free  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/chapterbib>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/cite>
- Asakura, Takuto. *The BXghost package. Ghost insertion for proper xkanjiskip*. 2023-02-25. Version 0.5.1. LICENSE: mit  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bxghost>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/language/japanese/BX/bxghost>
- *The BXjoholiday package. Support for Japanese holidays*. 2021-09-28. Version 1.1.1. LICENSE: mit  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bxjoholiday>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/language/japanese/BX/bxjoholiday>
- Atkinson, Kevin. *The aspell package. Spell checker*. 2019-10-31. Version 0.60.8. LICENSE: gpl2  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/aspell>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/support/aspell>
- Avdeev, Nikolai. *The biblatex-ajc2020unofficial package. BibL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X style for the Australasian Journal of Combinatorics*. 2020-04-11. Version 0.2.0. LICENSE: lpl1.3c  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-ajc2020unofficial>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-ajc2020unofficial>
- *The biblatex2bibitem package. Convert BibL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X-generated bibliography to bibitems*. 2023-05-17. Version 0.2.2. LICENSE: lpl1.3c  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex2bibitem>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex2bibitem>
- Baghban, Mojtaba. *The autofancyhdr package. Automatically compute headlength for fancyhdr package*. 2020-04-11. Version 0.1. LICENSE: lpl1.3c. The package automatically computes headlength for the package  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/autofancyhdr>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/autofancyhdr>
- Balemi, Silvano. *The abstr-collect package. Print a collection of abstracts*. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/abstr-collect>  
 MIRROR: [https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex209/contrib/abstr\\_collect](https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex209/contrib/abstr_collect)

- *The automatica package. A harvard-family BibTeX style.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: other-free. A modified version of from the bundle, which is itself derived from the standard .  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/automatica>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/contrib/misc/automatica.bst>
- *The Birkhaeuser package. Style for Birkhaeuser books, conference proceedings, etc.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/birkhaeuser>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex209/contrib/birkhaeuser>
- *The card package. Print visiting cards.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.0. LICENSE: noinfo  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/card>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex209/contrib/misc/card.sty>
- Ball, Alex. *The bath-bst package. Harvard referencing style as recommended by the University of Bath Library.* 2022-05-25. Version 6.0. LICENSE: lppl1.3c. This package provides a BibTeX style to format reference lists in the recommended by the University of Bath Library. It should be used in conjunction with for citations.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bath-bst>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/contrib/bath-bst>
- *The beamerswitch package. Convenient mode selection in Beamer documents.* 2022-08-23. Version 1.9. LICENSE: lppl1.3c  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/beamerswitch>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/beamer-contrib/beamerswitch>
- *The biblatex-bath package. Harvard referencing style as recommended by the University of Bath Library.* 2022-05-25. Version 6.0. LICENSE: lppl1.3c. This package provides a BibLaTeX style to format reference lists in the recommended by the University of Bath Library.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-bath>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-bath>
- *The biblatex-oxref package. BibLaTeX styles inspired by the Oxford Guide to Style.* 2023-11-23. Version 3.2. LICENSE: lppl1.3c  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-oxref>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-oxref>
- Bane, Max. *The cascadilla package. Typeset papers conforming to the stylesheet of the Cascadilla Proceedings Project.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.8.2. LICENSE: lppl. The class provides an extension of the standard L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X class that may be used to typeset papers conforming to the stylesheet of the , which is used by a number of linguistics conference proceedings (e.g., WCCFL).  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/cascadilla>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/cascadilla>
- Bao, Hongchang. *The BHCexam package. An exam class for mathematics teachers in China.* 2022-08-10. Version 1.7. LICENSE: lppl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bhcexam>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/xetex/latex/bhcexam>
- Barr, Michael. *The calendar-Barr package. A calendar document.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/calendar-barr>  
 MIRROR: [https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/calendar\\_barr](https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/calendar_barr)
- *The chomsky package. Macros to typeset parsing trees.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/chomsky>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex209/contrib/misc/chomsky.sty>
- Bartel, Elmar and Norbert Preining. *The bartel-chess-fonts package. A set of fonts supporting chess diagrams.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: gpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bartel-chess-fonts>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/bartel-chess-fonts>
- Barton-Davis, Paul and Niall Mansfield. *The add-wes package. A "book" style for Addison-Wesley house style.* 2020-08-29. Version 1.05. LICENSE: other-free  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/add-wes>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex209/contrib/misc/add-wes.sty>
- Basso, Pierre and Stefan Ulrich. *The bibtopic package. Include multiple bibliographies in a document.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.1a. LICENSE: gpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bibtopic>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bibtopic>
- Batchelder, Ned and Bernie Cosell. *The bbfig package. Calculate and print bounding box.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo. Bbfig wraps a set of PostScript routines around a PostScript file; when the resulting file is printed, the bounding box appears on the page, and the requisite directive is also printed.

- URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bbfig>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/support/bbfig>
- Baudoin, Marc. *The apprends-latex package. Apprends L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X!* 2017-04-18. Version 4.02. LICENSE: lpl  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/apprends-latex>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/info/apprends-latex>
- Baumann, Timo. *The BibArts package. "Arts"-style bibliographical information.* 2023-06-18. Version 2.6. LICENSE: gpl  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bibarts>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bibarts>
- Bautista, Tomás. *The abstyles-babel package. Adaptable styles for use with Babel.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: other-free. This set of BibTeX styles is a version of the , modified so that the styles react to operations.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/abstyles-babel>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/contrib/abstyles-babel>
- Beccari, Claudio. *The ar package. Capital A and capital R ligature for Aspect Ratio.* 2018-01-06. LICENSE: lpl  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/ar>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/obsolete/macros/latex/contrib/ar>
- *The aspectratio package. Capital A and capital R ligature for Aspect Ratio.* 2016-06-24. Version 2.0. LICENSE: lpl  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/aspectratio>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/aspectratio>
- *The babel-friulan package. Babel/Polyglossia support for Friulan(Furlan).* 2016-06-24. Version 1.3. LICENSE: lpl1.3. The package provides a language description file that enables support of Friulan either with or with .  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel-friulan>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/babel-contrib/friulan>
- *The babel-piedmontese package. Babel support for Piedmontese.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.0. LICENSE: lpl1.3. The package provides the language definition file for support of Piedmontese in . Some shortcuts are defined, as well as translations to Piedmontese of standard “LaTeX names”.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel-piedmontese>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/babel-contrib/piedmontese>
- *The babel-romansh package. Babel/Polyglossia support for the Romansh language.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: lpl1.3. The package provides a language description file that enables support of Romansh either with or with .  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel-romansh>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/babel-contrib/romansh>
- *The begingreek package. Greek environment to be used with pdfL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X only.* 2022-05-16. Version 1.7. LICENSE: lpl1.3c. This simple package defines a greek environment to be used with pdfL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X only, that accepts an optional Greek font family name to type its contents with. A similar command does a similar action for shorter texts.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/begingreek>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/begingreek>
- *The canoniclayout package. Create canonical page layouts with memoir.* 2022-11-01. Version 1.0. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/canoniclayout>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/canoniclayout>
- *The cbfonts-fd package. L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X font description files for the CB Greek fonts.* 2019-07-18. Version 1.2. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/cbfonts-fd>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/greek/cbfonts-fd>
- Beccari, Claudio and Serge Rosmorduc. *The cbcoptic package. Coptic fonts and L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X macros for general usage and for philology.* 2017-10-29. Version 0.2. LICENSE: lpl. CBcoptic is a bundle of files for typesetting Coptic philological text with the proper fonts and hyphenation. The fonts are based on, but much extend, the fonts of the original bundle. The CBcoptic bundle includes font description files, Metafont sources and equivalent Adobe Type 1 fonts in pfb format. The bundle also includes a package that provides some macros of philological interest.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/cbcoptic>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/language/coptic/cbcoptic>
- Beccari, Claudio and Apostolos Syropoulos. *The cbgreek-complete package. Complete set of Greek fonts.* 2019-07-18. LICENSE: lpl  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/cbgreek-complete>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/greek/cbfonts>
- Becker, Brett A. *The anonymous-acm package. Typeset anonymous versions for ACM articles.* 2020-05-15. Version 1.0. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/anonymous-acm>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/anonymous-acm>

- Beebe, Nelson H. F. *The Beebe-DVI package. A modular collection of DVI processors.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/beebe-dvi>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/dviware/beebe>
- *The bibclean package. A BibTeX prettyprinter, verifier, etc.* 2016-06-24. Version 2.11.3. LICENSE: noinfo. Bibclean is a portable program (written in C) that will pretty-print, syntax check, and generally sort out a BibTeX database file. The standardised format of bibclean’s output improves the chances of simple filters such as , , , (and so on) operating correctly.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bibclean>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/utils/bibclean>
  - *The bibextract package. Utilities to extract BibTeX data.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.09. LICENSE: gpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bibextract>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/utils/bibextract>
  - *The biblio package. A collection of bibliographies.* 2019-10-21. LICENSE: pd  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblio>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/info/biblio>
  - *The bibmods package. Tighter tolerances for bibliographies.* 2019-06-21. LICENSE: noinfo  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bibmods>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex209/contrib/misc/bibmods.sty>
  - *The bibsort package. Sort a BibTeX bibliography file.* 2017-04-18. Version 0.11. LICENSE: noinfo  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bibsort>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/utils/bibsort>
  - *The BibTeX-examples package. Examples of BibTeX usage.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bibtex-examples>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/contrib/examples>
  - *The bibtex-test package. BibTeX testing files.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bibtex-test>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/contrib/test>
- Beisert, Niklas. *The childdoc package. Directly compile \include’d child documents.* 2018-12-30. Version 2.0. LICENSE: lpp1.3. This L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X<sub>2</sub>ε package enables the direct compilation of document sections included by to individual files.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/childdoc>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/childdoc>
- Beitzel, Brian. *The apa6 package. Format documents in APA style (6th edition).* 2023-08-08. Version 2.35. LICENSE: lpp1.3c  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/apa6>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/apa6>
- Bell, Edwin. *The bellmac package. Outline scheme for form letter production.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.1. LICENSE: noinfo  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bellmac>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/plain/contrib/misc/bellmac.tex>
- Bengel, Lars. *The argumentation package. Create abstract argumentation frameworks via TikZ.* 2023-11-17. Version 1.0. LICENSE: lpp1.3c. This package provides commands for creating via .  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/argumentation>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/graphics/pgf/contrib/argumentation>
- Benini, Marco and Federico Gobbo. *The adtrees package. Macros for drawing adpositional trees.* 2019-07-11. Version 1.1. LICENSE: gpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/adtrees>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/adtrees>
- Bennett, Frank. *The calendar package. A package for calendars and timetables.* 2016-06-24. Version 3.1. LICENSE: nosell. Includes, for example, a package which organizes date items in a format suitable for conference schedules, itineraries, academic teaching timetables and the like. Developments of the bundle appear as and .  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/calendar>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/calendar>
- *The camel package. Prototype work on future citation engine.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.0t. LICENSE: nosell  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/camel>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/camel>
- Berkemeier, Felix. *The betababel package. Insert ancient greek text coded in Beta Code.* 2017-04-18. Version 0.5. LICENSE: lpp1. The betababel package extends the polutonikogreek option to provide a simple way to insert ancient Greek texts with diacritical characters into your document using the commonly used . You can directly insert Beta Code texts — as they can be found at the Perseus project, for example — without modification.

- URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/betababel>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/betababel>
- Besson, Morgan. *The cass1bl package. Typeset cassette labels.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/cass1bl>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/plain/contrib/cass1bl>
- Bilger, Matthias. *The authoraftertitle package. Make author, etc., available after \maketitle.* 2020-07-20. Version 1.0. LICENSE: cc0.  
This jiffy package makes the author, title and date of the package available to the user (as , etc) after the command has been executed.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/authoraftertitle>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/authoraftertitle>
- Bilotta, Giuseppe and The T<sub>E</sub>X Live Team. *The aleph package. Extended T<sub>E</sub>X.* 2020-08-30. LICENSE: gpl. An development of , using most of the extensions of T<sub>E</sub>X itself developed for .  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/aleph>
- Bitstream. *The charter package. Charter fonts.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: other-free. A commercial text font donated for the common good. Support for use with L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X is available in , part of .  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/charter>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/charter>
- Blair, Charles. *The chessmin package. Minimal chess diagrams.* 2020-04-11. LICENSE: nosell. Defines a macro that takes a delimited string to define a board layout. The board is drawn using chess symbols crudely assembled using blocks; the author remarks that the job is done better with Tutelaers’ package, with its associated fonts; modern users have a wide range to choose from.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/chessmin>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/generic/misc/chessmin.tex>
- Bleser, Joachim and Edmund Lang. *The bar package. A patched version of bar.sty.* 2019-06-21. Version 1.0. LICENSE: other-nonfree.  
This version of bar.sty mends one of the known bugs in the version in the bundle. Unfortunately, barkom’s documentation doesn’t compile correctly with this version, so further work is presumably needed.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bar>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex209/contrib/misc/bar.sty>
- *The barkom package. A package for bar charts in L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.0. LICENSE: other-nonfree  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/barkom>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex209/contrib/barkom>
- Bloemen, Phons. *The capbas package. Capital baseball "matrix printer" font collection.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: gpl  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/capbas>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/capbas>
- Blok, Rik. *The bb12html package. Convert a L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X .bbl file to formatted html code.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: pd  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bb12html>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/utills/misc/bb12html.awk>
- Blumensath, Achim. *The ant package. A typesetting system inspired by T<sub>E</sub>X.* 2016-06-24. Version 0.8. LICENSE: pd  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/ant>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/systems/ant>
- Bode, Hans-Hermann. *The abstyles-orig package. Adaptable BibT<sub>E</sub>X styles.* 2018-01-06. LICENSE: other-free  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/abstyles-orig>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/contrib/abstyles>
- Boggio-Togna, Gianfranco. *The arcs package. Draw arcs over and under text.* 2016-06-24. Version 1. LICENSE: lppl. The package provides two commands for placing an arc over () or under () a piece of text. (The text may be up to three letters long.) The commands generate an , and may be used both in text and in maths formulae.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/arcs>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/arcs>
- Bontus, Claas. *The bm21tx package. Convert a bitmap image to L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X code.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: pd  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bm21tx>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/support/bm21tx>
- Borceux, François. *The borceux package. Diagram macros by François Borceux.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: other-free  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/borceux>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/generic/diagrams/borceux>

- Borck-Elsner, Matthias. *The cellwise package. Building tables one cell at a time.* 2019-04-03. Version 0.2. LICENSE: noinfo  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/cellwise>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/obsolete/macros/latex/contrib/cellwise>
- Boshnakov, Georgi. *The bghyphen package. Hyphenation patterns for Bulgarian.* 2016-11-05. Version 1.5. LICENSE: lpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bghyphen>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/language/hyphenation/bghyphen>
- Boshnakov, Georgi, Javier Bezos López, and Johannes L. Braams. *The babel-bulgarian package. Babel contributed support for Bulgarian.* 2018-01-13. Version 1.2g. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel-bulgarian>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/babel-contrib/bulgarian>
- Bosisio, Francesco. *The accenti package. Extra accented character macros, designed for Italian.* 2016-06-24. Version 2.3. LICENSE: lpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/accenti>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bosisio/accenti.dtx>
- *The bosisio package. A collection of packages by Francesco Bosisio.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: lpl. A collection of packages containing: ; ; ; ; ; and .  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/boisio>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/boisio>
- Bossert, Lukas C. *The archaeologie package. A citation-style which covers rules of the German Archaeological Institute.* 2023-10-06. Version 2.5.0. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/archaeologie>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/archaeologie>
- *The biblatex-ijrsra package. BibL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X style for the International Journal of Student Research in Archaeology.* 2016-07-07. Version 0.1. LICENSE: lpl1.3. BibL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X style used for the journal .  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-ijrsra>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-ijrsra>
- *The biblatex-nottsc classic package. Citation style for the University of Nottingham.* 2016-07-07. Version 0.1. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-nottsc classic>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-nottsc classic>
- *The biblatex-socialscienceshuberlin package. BibLaTeX-style for the social sciences at HU Berlin.* 2018-05-28. Version 0.0.1. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-socialscienceshuberlin>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-socialscienceshuberlin>
- Bossert, Lukas C. and Thorsten Kemper. *The biblatex-arthistory-bonn package. BibL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X citation style covers the citation and bibliography guidelines for art historians.* 2018-02-13. Version 1.2. LICENSE: lpl1.3. This citation style covers the citation and bibliography guidelines of the Kunsthistorisches Institut der Universität Bonn for undergraduates. It introduces bibliography entry types for catalogs and features a tabular bibliography, among other things. Various options are available to change and adjust the outcome according to one’s own preferences. The style is compatible with English and German.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-arthistory-bonn>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-arthistory-bonn>
- Bou, Salim. *The beamer-r1 package. Right to left presentation with beamer and babel.* 2023-02-03. Version 1.8. LICENSE: lpl1.3c. This class provides patches of some templates and commands for presentation from right to left. It requires with the engine.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/beamer-r1>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/luatex/latex/beamer-r1>
- Bouajaj, Jamal. *The cartonaugh package. A LuaL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X package for drawing karnaugh maps with up to 6 variables.* 2021-07-17. Version 1.0. LICENSE: cc-by-sa-3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/cartonaugh>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/graphics/pgf/contrib/cartonaugh>
- Bourguet, Jean-Marc. *The bitpattern package. Typeset bit pattern diagrams.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: lpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bitpattern>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bitpattern>
- Bourke, Timothy. *The checklistings package. Pass verbatim contents through a compiler and reincorporate the resulting output.* 2017-04-18. Version 1.0. LICENSE: lpl1.2  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/checklistings>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/checklistings>



- Bowern, Claire. *The bardi package. Hyphenation and babel support for Bardi*. 2016-06-24. Version 1. LICENSE: nocommercial  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bardi>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/language/bardi>
- Bowman, John and Andy Hammerlindl. *The asymptote package. 2D and 3D T<sub>E</sub>X-Aware Vector Graphics Language*. 2023-06-07. Version 2.86. LICENSE: lgpl3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/asymptote>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/graphics/asymptote>
- Braams, Johannes L. and Michael Fine. *The changebar package. Generate changebars in L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X documents*. 2022-05-08. Version 3.6d. LICENSE: lppl1.3. Identify areas of text to be marked with changebars with the `and` commands; the bars may be coloured. The package uses ‘drivers’ to place the bars; the available drivers can work with `dvitoin03`, `dvitops`, `dvips`, the `emTeX` and `TEXtures` DVI drivers, and `VTeX` and `pdfTeX`.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/changebar>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/changebar>
- Braams, Johannes L. and Javier Bezoz López. *The babel-welsh package. Babel support for Welsh*. 2016-06-24. Version 1.1a. LICENSE: lppl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel-welsh>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/babel-contrib/welsh>
- Braams, Johannes L. and Sergiy M. Ponomarenko. *The babel-ukrainian package. Babel support for Ukrainian*. 2020-10-14. Version 1.4e. LICENSE: lppl1.3c. The package provides support for use of in documents written in Ukrainian. The support is adapted for use under legacy T<sub>E</sub>X engines as well as XeTeX and LuaTeX.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel-ukrainian>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/babel-contrib/ukrainian>
- Brandt, Volker A. *The atari-cstex package. TeX for Atari machines*. 2016-06-24. Version 4.0. LICENSE: nosell  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/atari-cstex>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/systems/atari/cs-tex>
- Braun, Felix. *The alphanum package. Sectioning commands for jura*. 2016-06-24. Version 4.3. LICENSE: gpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/alphanum>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/jura>
- Braun, Ingram. *The apalike-german package. A copy of apalike.bst with German localization*. 2022-12-30. LICENSE: lppl1.3c. A copy of (which is part of the base distribution) with German localization.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/apalike-german>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/contrib/apalike-german>
- *The biblatex-archaeology package. A collection of BibL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X styles for German prehistory*. 2019-12-31. Version 2.2. LICENSE: lppl1.3c. This package provides additional styles for German humanities. Its core purpose is to enable the referencing rules of the Romano-Germanic Commission (), the department of prehistory of the German Archaeological Institute (), since these are referenced by most guidelines in German prehistory and medieval archaeology and serve as a kind of template. provides verbose, numeric and author date styles as well and adaptions to specific document types like exhibition and auction catalogues.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-archaeology>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-archaeology>
- Braunegg, David. *The capparmode package. Dropped capitals for Plain T<sub>E</sub>X*. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: other-free  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/capparmode>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/plain/contrib/misc/capparmode.tex>
- Brčić, Filip and Uroš Stefanović. *The babel-serbian package. Babel module to support Serbian Cyrillic*. 2022-10-07. Version 3.2a. LICENSE: lppl1.3. The package provides support for Serbian documents written in Cyrillic, in .  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel-serbian>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/babel-contrib/serbian>
- Brevik, Oyvind. *The bibfind package. Prints entries in your bib file that match search string*. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: artistic  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bibfind>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/utills/misc/bibfind>
- Bresciani, Riccardo. *The bookest package. Extended book class*. 2016-06-24. Version 1.1. LICENSE: lppl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bookest>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bookest>
- Brister, James. *The border package. Draw a black border around a Plain T<sub>E</sub>X page*. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/border>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/plain/contrib/misc/border.tex>

- Brito, Rogério and Peter Williams. *The algorithms package. A suite of tools for typesetting algorithms in pseudo-code.* 2018-10-09. Version 0.1. LICENSE: lgpl2.1  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/algorithms>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/algorithms>
- Brodowski, Dominik. *The biblatex-german-legal package. Comprehensive citation style for German legal texts.* 2023-03-01. Version 003. LICENSE: lpl1.3c  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-german-legal>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-german-legal>
- Bronger, Torsten. *The blackletter1 package. T1-encoded versions of Haralambous old German fonts.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: other-free. This package contains virtual fonts that offer T1-alike encoded variants of Yannis Haralambous's old German fonts , and (which are also available in ). The package includes L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X macros to embed the fonts into the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X font selection scheme.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/blackletter1>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/gothic/blackletter1>
- Brouw, Jesse op den. *The askmaps package. Typeset American style Karnaugh maps.* 2020-10-22. Version 0.2. LICENSE: lpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/askmaps>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/askmaps>
- Brown, Ken and Philip Kime. *The biber-cygwin package. Biber binaries for Cygwin on Windows.* 2023-03-06. Version 2.19. LICENSE: artistic2  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biber-cygwin>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/biber/biber-cygwin>
- Brucker, Achim D. *The authorarchive package. Adds self-archiving information to scientific papers.* 2023-02-10. Version 1.3.0. LICENSE: lpl1.3c,bsd2  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/authorarchive>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/authorarchive>
- Bugayenko, Yegor. *The bibcop package. Style checker for .bib files.* 2023-09-03. Version 0.0.15. LICENSE: mit  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bibcop>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/utils/bibcop>
- Burkhardt, Werner. *The arbeit package. Typeset classwork exercises.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.0. LICENSE: noinfo  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/arbeit>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex209/contrib/arbeit>
- Burnol, Jean-François. *The bnumexpr package. Extends eTeX's \numexpr...relax construct to big integers.* 2021-05-17. Version 1.5. LICENSE: lpl1.3c  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bnumexpr>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bnumexpr>
- *The centeredline package. A macro for centering lines.* 2022-10-10. Version 1.2. LICENSE: lpl1.3c  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/centeredline>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/centeredline>
- Burt, John. *The brandeis-thesis package. A class for Brandeis University M.A. theses.* 2023-08-15. Version 3.3. LICENSE: lpl1.3c. provides the structures and formatting information for an M.A. thesis for the Brandeis University Graduate School of Arts and Sciences.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/brandeis-thesis>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/brandeis-thesis>
- Burt, John and Meghan Peck. *The brandeis-dissertation package. Class for Brandeis University dissertations.* 2023-08-15. Version 3.14. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/brandeis-dissertation>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/brandeis-dissertation>
- Buss, Sam. *The bussproofs package. Proof trees in the style of the sequent calculus.* 2019-04-04. Version 1.1. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bussproofs>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bussproofs>
- Buxbaum, Engelbert. *The alchemist package. Typeset alchemist and astrological symbols.* 2023-04-10. Version 1.00. LICENSE: gpl,lpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/alchemist>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/unicodetex/latex/alchemist>
- *The biochemistry-colors package. Colors used to display amino acids, nucleotides, sugars or atoms in biochemistry.* 2017-06-05. Version 1.00. LICENSE: lpl,gpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biochemistry-colors>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biochemistry-colors>

- Camara Neto, Vilar da. *The breakurl package. Line-breakable \url-like links in hyperref when compiling via dvips/ps2pdf*. 2016-06-24. Version 1.40. LICENSE: lpl. This package provides a command much like hyperref's that typesets a URL using a typewriter-like font. However, if the dvips driver is being used, the original doesn't allow line breaks in the middle of the created link: the link comes in one atomic piece. This package allows such line breaks in the generated links.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/breakurl>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/breakurl>
- Campani, Carlos. *The beamer-tut-pt package. An introduction to the Beamer class, in Portuguese*. 2016-06-18. LICENSE: gpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/beamer-tut-pt>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/info/portuguese/beamer>
- Camps, Jean-Baptiste. *The biblatex-enc package. BibL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X style for the École nationale des chartes (Paris)*. 2017-06-19. Version 1.0. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-enc>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-enc>
- Cappelletti, Luca. *The adigraph package. Augmenting directed graphs*. 2019-01-29. Version 1.7.1. LICENSE: mit  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/adigraph>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/graphics/pgf/contrib/adigraph>
- Carlisle, David. *The blkarray package. Extended array and tabular*. 2018-01-06. Version 0.07. LICENSE: lpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/blkarray>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/blkarray>
- *The carlisle package. David Carlisle's small packages*. 2021-06-13. LICENSE: lpl. Many of David Carlisle's more substantial packages stand on their own, or as part of the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X set; this set contains:  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/carlisle>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/carlisle>
- Carlisle, David, Frank Mittelbach, and The L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X Project Team. *The bm package. Access bold symbols in maths mode*. 2023-11-01. Version 1.2f. LICENSE: lpl1.3c  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bm>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/required/tools>
- Carlisle, David and The L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X Project Team. *The afterpage package. Execute command after the next page break*. 2023-11-01. Version 1.08. LICENSE: lpl1.3c  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/afterpage>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/required/tools>
- Cereda, Paulo Roberto Massa. *The arara package. Automation of L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X compilation*. 2023-10-02. Version 7.1.2. LICENSE: bsd  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/arara>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/support/arara>
- Cereda, Paulo Roberto Massa, Island of T<sub>E</sub>X, and Enrico Gregorio. *The checkcites package. Check citation commands in a document*. 2023-05-17. Version 2.6. LICENSE: lpl1.3. The package provides a script written for the sole purpose of detecting undefined and unused references from L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X auxiliary or bibliography files.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/checkcites>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/support/checkcites>
- Charette, François, Vafa Khalighi, and bidi-tex GitHub Organisation. *The arabxetex package. An ArabTeX-like interface for X<sub>Y</sub>L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X*. 2019-09-08. Version 1.2.1. LICENSE: lpl. ArabXeTeX provides a convenient -like user-interface for typesetting languages using the Arabic script in X<sub>Y</sub>L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X, with flexible access to font features. Input in ArabTeX notation can be set in three different vocalization modes or in roman transliteration. Direct UTF-8 input is also supported. The parsing and converting of ArabTeX input to Unicode is done by means of TECKit mappings. Version 1.0 provides support for Arabic, Maghribi Arabic, Farsi (Persian), Urdu, Sindhi, Kashmiri, Ottoman Turkish, Kurdish, Jawi (Malay) and Uighur. The documentation covers topics such as typesetting the Holy Quran and typesetting bidirectional critical editions with the package ednotes.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/arabxetex>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/xetex/latex/arabxetex>
- Chen, Hung-Yih. *The chitex package. A Chinese T<sub>E</sub>X system*. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: nosell  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/chitex>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/systems/chitex>
- Cherem, Youssef. *The abnt package. Typesetting academic works according to ABNT rules*. 2021-03-09. LICENSE: lpl1.3c  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/abnt>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/abnt>

- *The br-lex package. A Class for Typesetting Brazilian legal texts.* 2021-03-09. LICENSE: lppl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/br-lex>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/br-lex>
- Chervet, Florent. *The boolexpr package. A boolean expression evaluator and a switch command.* 2019-10-01. Version 3.14. LICENSE: lppl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/boolexpr>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/boolexpr>
- Chervet, Florent. *The catchfilebetweentags package. Catch text delimited by docstrip tags.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.1. LICENSE: lppl1.3.  
 This package (built using the facilities of ) provides a macro acts like the original but only extracts a portion of the file instead of the complete file. The extracted portion can be delimited by strings or by docstrip tags: (comments in the caught region may be included or dropped).  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/catchfilebetweentags>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/catchfilebetweentags>
- Christensen, Christian Holm. *The cdcover package. Typeset CD covers.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.0. LICENSE: gpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/cdcover>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/cd-cover>
- Christoph. *The biblatex-jura2 package. Citation style for the German legal profession.* 2022-10-20. Version 0.5. LICENSE: lppl1.3c  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-jura2>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-jura2>
- Chupin, Maxime. *The bclogo package. Creating colourful boxes with logos.* 2018-09-15. Version 3.1. LICENSE: lppl1.3. The package facilitates the creation of colorful boxes with a title and logo. It may use either or as graphics engine.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bclogo>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/graphics/bclogo>
- *The beamerthemeAmurmaple package. A new modern beamer theme.* 2023-01-31. Version 1.2. LICENSE: lppl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/beamerthemeamurmaple>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/beamer-contrib/themes/beamerthemeamurmaple>
- Churchley, Ross. *The beamercolorthemeowl package. A flexible beamer color theme to maximize visibility.* 2017-04-18. Version 0.1.1. LICENSE: lppl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/beamercolorthemeowl>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/beamer-contrib/themes/beamercolorthemeowl>
- Clark, James. *The AFMtoPL (Clark) package. Convert AFM files to PLs for use with dviops.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo. A converter that does not (as a modern application would) provide for use of virtual fonts. The conversion is tailored to work with the author’s .  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/afmtoPL-clark>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/utilities/afmtoPL/clark>
- Clasen, Kai Norman. *The beamertheme-pure-minimalistic package. A minimalistic presentation theme for L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X Beamer.* 2020-11-14. Version 2.0.0. LICENSE: gpl3+  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/beamertheme-pure-minimalistic>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/beamer-contrib/themes/beamertheme-pure-minimalistic>
- Clawson, James. *The biblatex-mla package. MLA style files for BibLaTeX.* 2022-02-22. Version 2.1a. LICENSE: lppl1.3. The package provides support for citations in the format specified by the MLA handbook.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-mla>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-mla>
- Clifton, Andrew. *The accessibility package. Create tagged and structured PDF files.* 2021-03-04. Version 2.0.3. LICENSE: lppl1.3c  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/accessibility>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/accessibility>
- Cochran, Steven Douglas. *The captcont package. Retain float number across several floats.* 2016-06-24. Version 2.0. LICENSE: lppl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/captcont>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/captcont>
- Coleman, Jack. *The antanilipsum package. Generate sentences in the style of “Amici miei”.* 2020-05-23. Version 0.8.1. LICENSE: lppl1.3c.  
 This package is an italian blind text generator that outputs , mocking nonsense phrases from the movie series Amici Miei (“My friends”), directed by Mario Monicelli.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/antanilipsum>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/antanilipsum>
- Coles, Arlie. *The bilingualpages package. Typeset two columns in parallel.* 2021-06-21. Version 1.0.0. LICENSE: lppl1.3c. This is a simple wrapper for the package for setting two-column parallel text.

- URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bilingualpages>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bilingualpages>
- *The book-of-common-prayer package*. Typeset in the style of “Book of Common Prayer”. 2022-02-27. Version 1.1.0. LICENSE: lpl1.3c  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/book-of-common-prayer>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/unicodetex/latex/book-of-common-prayer>
  - Collins, John and Jos Vermaseren. *The axodraw2 package*. Feynman diagrams in a L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X document. 2021-03-05. Version 2.1.1c. LICENSE: gpl3+  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/axodraw2>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/graphics/axodraw2>
  - Collins, Skip. *The aifont package*. Remap Computer Modern fonts. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: lpl1  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/aifont>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/obsolete/fonts/cm/ai>
  - Coriasco, Sandro and Nadir Murrù. *The axessibility package*. Access to formulas in PDF files by assistive technologies. 2020-05-10. Version 3.0. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/axessibility>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/axessibility>
  - Cornaros, Charalampos. *The byzantinemusic package*. Facilitates writing byzantinemusic. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: gpl3  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/byzantinemusic>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/support/byzantinemusic>
  - Cosmo, Roberto Di. *The biblatex-software package*. BibL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X stylefiles for software products. 2022-08-02. Version 1.2-5. LICENSE: lpl1.3. This package implements software entry types for BibLaTeX in the form of a bibliography style extension. It requires the backend.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-software>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-software>
  - Dachian, Serguei, Arnak Dalalyan, and Vardan Akopian. *The armtex package*. A system for writing in Armenian with T<sub>E</sub>X and L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X. 2022-08-15. Version 3.0-beta4. LICENSE: lpl1  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/armtex>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/language/armenian/armtex>
  - Dahlgren, Mats. *The chemsym package*. Macros for typing chemical symbols. 2021-09-11. LICENSE: nosell  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/chemsym>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/chemsym>
  - Daly, Patrick W. *The aguplus package*. Styles for American Geophysical Union. 2016-06-24. Version 1.6b. LICENSE: lpl1. This bundle started as an extension to the AGU’s own published styles, providing extra facilities and improved usability. The AGU now publishes satisfactory L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X materials of its own; the author of aguplus recommends that users switch to using the .  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/aguplus>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/aguplus>
  - *The authblk package*. Support for footnote style author/affiliation. 2017-09-02. Version 1.3. LICENSE: lpl1  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/authblk>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/preprint>
  - *The balance package*. Balanced two-column mode. 2016-06-24. Version 4.3. LICENSE: lpl1  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/balance>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/preprint>
  - *The bibentry package*. Full bibliography entries in the main text of a document. 2016-06-24. Version 1.5. LICENSE: lpl1  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bibentry>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/natbib>
  - Deparis, Étienne. *The awesomebox package*. Draw admonition blocks in your documents, illustrated with FontAwesome icons. 2020-12-30. Version 0.6. LICENSE: other-free  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/awesomebox>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/graphics/awesomebox>
  - Derzhanski, Ivan A. *The casyl package*. Typeset Cree/Inuktitut in Canadian Aboriginal Syllabics. 2017-10-29. Version 2.0. LICENSE: pd  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/casyl>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/language/casyl>
  - DeSouza, Og. *The besjournals-bst package*. Bibliographies suitable for British Ecological Society journals. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: lpl1  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/besjournals-bst>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/contrib/besjournals>

- *The biolett-bst package. A BibTeX style for the journal “Biology Letters”.* 2023-02-15. LICENSE: lpp11  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biolett-bst>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/contrib/biolett-bst>
- Dietrich, Christian. *The avremu package. An 8-Bit Microcontroller Simulator written in L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X.* 2017-04-18. Version 0.1. LICENSE: lpp11.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/avremu>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/avremu>
- Domanov, Oleg. *The biblatex-gost package. BibL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X support for GOST standard bibliographies.* 2023-04-25. Version 1.24. LICENSE: lpp11.3c. The package provides support for Russian bibliography style GOST 7.0.5-2008  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-gost>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-gost>
- Doron, Eyal. *The bibdb package. BibTeX bibliography manager for MS-Windows and MS-DOS.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: pd  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bibdb>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/support/bibdb>
- Downes, Michael J. *The aro-bend package. Exercises in T<sub>E</sub>X, with answers.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: lpp1  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/aro-bend>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/info/challenges/aro-bend>
- Downes, Michael J., Morten Høgholm, Lars Madsen, Will Robertson, and Joseph Wright. *The breqn package. Automatic line breaking of displayed equations.* 2021-10-28. Version 0.98l. LICENSE: lpp11.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/breqn>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/breqn>
- Downes, Michael J. and Peter R. Wilson. *The around-the-bend package. Typeset exercises in T<sub>E</sub>X, with answers.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: lpp1. This is a typeset version of the files of the , plus three extra questions (with their answers) that Michael Downes didn’t manage to get onto CTAN.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/around-the-bend>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/info/challenges/AroBend>
- Dreuw, Philippe and Thomas Deselaers. *The beamerposter package. Extend beamer and a0poster for custom sized posters.* 2018-04-23. Version 1.13. LICENSE: lpp1,gpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/beamerposter>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/beamerposter>
- Drucbert, Jean-Pierre and Mathieu Goutelle. *The booktabs-fr package. French translation of booktabs documentation.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.00. LICENSE: lpp1  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/booktabs-fr>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/info/translations/booktabs/fr>
- Duchier, Denys. *The bigtabular package. Tabulars that can split at page boundaries.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bigtabular>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex209/contrib/misc/bigtabular.sty>
- Dupuis, Jean-François. *The bondgraph package. Create bond graph figures in L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X documents.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.0. LICENSE: lpp11.3. The package draws bond graphs using .  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bondgraph>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bondgraph>
- Dupuis, Pierre. *The alertmessage package. Alert messages for L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X.* 2017-04-18. Version 1.1. LICENSE: lpp11.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/alertmessage>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/alertmessage>
- Ebinger, Carl-Clemens. *The AlfaSlabOne package. The Alfa Slab One font face with support for L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X and pdfLaTeX.* 2021-01-18. Version 0.0.1. LICENSE: ofl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/alfaslabone>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/alfaslabone>
- *The Archivo package. The Archivo font face with support for L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X and pdfLaTeX.* 2021-01-03. Version 0.0.2. LICENSE: ofl,lpp1  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/archivo>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/archivo>
- *The Arvo package. The Arvo font face with support for L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X and pdfLaTeX.* 2020-12-24. LICENSE: ofl,lpp1  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/arvo>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/arvo>
- *The CascadiaCode package. The Cascadia Code font with support for L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X and pdfLaTeX.* 2023-10-08. Version 0.0.2. LICENSE: ofl,lpp1  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/cascadia-code>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/cascadia-code>

- Edelman, Pieter. *The biocon package. Typesetting biological species names.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: gpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biocon>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biocon>
- Efford, Nick. *The artex package. Make filecontents environments of non-standard files or packages.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.00b. LICENSE: noinfo  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/artex>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/support/artex>
- Eijkhout, Victor. *The ascii-chart package. An ASCII wall chart.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/ascii-chart>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/info/ascii-chart>
- *The cdlabeler package. Take user text and typeset it to fit a CD label.* 2016-06-24. Version 0.93. LICENSE: gpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/cdlabeler>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/generic/eijkhout>
- Eldering, Jaap. *The check-parens package. Check parentheses in L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: gpl3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/check-parens>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/support/check-parens>
- Els, Daniel. *The backrefx package. Bibliographical back referencing.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: lpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/backrefx>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/obsolete/macros/latex/contrib/backrefx>
- Els, Daniel and Simon Fear. *The booktabs package. Publication quality tables in L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X.* 2020-01-14. Version 1.61803398. LICENSE: lpl1.3c  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/booktabs>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/booktabs>
- Elwell, Clayton M. *The AFMtoPL (Elwell) package. An early converter from AFM to PL.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/afmtopl-elwell>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/utilities/afmtopl/elwell>
- Engelbretsen, Lars. *The ae package. Virtual fonts for T1 encoded CMR-fonts.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.4. LICENSE: lpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/ae>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/ae>
- Erickson, Jeff and Nelson H. F. Beebe. *The bibindex package. Index BibTeX files for fast searching.* 2017-04-18. Version 2.0. LICENSE: pd. A stand-alone tool for indexing BibTeX databases to be searched using the corresponding tool.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bibindex>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/utills/bibindex>
- *The biblook package. Fast searching of BibTeX files.* 2017-04-18. Version 2.8. LICENSE: pd. A stand-alone tool for searching BibTeX documents which have been indexed by .  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblook>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/utills/bibindex>
- Esbati, Arash. *The AnonymousPro package. Use AnonymousPro fonts with L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X.* 2019-07-12. Version 2.2. LICENSE: lpl1.3c  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/anonymouspro>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/anonymouspro>
- *The Chivo package. Using the free Chivo fonts with L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X.* 2022-11-16. Version 2.2. LICENSE: ofl,lpl1.3c. This work provides the necessary files to use the Chivo fonts with L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X. Chivo is a set of eight fonts provided by Héctor Gatti & Omnibus Team under the , version 1.1. The fonts are copyright (c) 2011-2019, Omnibus-Type.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/chivo>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/chivo>
- Esser, Thomas. *The anysize package. A simple package to set up document margins.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: pd. This package is considered obsolete; alternatives are the package from the bundle, or the package.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/anysize>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/anysize>
- Ewasiuk, Kale. *The addtoluatexpath package. Add paths to Lua packages and input T<sub>E</sub>X files.* 2023-08-20. LICENSE: mit. This package provides a convenient way to add input and Lua package paths in your document. You may want this package, for example, if a or file is located on a network or cloud storage drive.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/addtoluatexpath>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/luatex/generic/addtoluatexpath>
- *The autopunctitems package. Automatically punctuate lists.* 2022-04-16. LICENSE: mit. This package provides the option in the environments , , and to automatically punctuate the items. It uses lua pattern matching to modify the environment's contents.

- URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/autopuncitem>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/luatex/latex/autopuncitem>
- Fairbairns, Robin and David Carlisle. *The bold-extra package. Use bold small caps and typewriter fonts.* 2018-09-14. Version 0.1. LICENSE: lpl. Allows access to ‘extra’ bold fonts for Computer Modern OT1 encoding (the fonts are available in ). Since there is more than one bold tt-family font set, the version required is selected by a package option.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bold-extra>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bold-extra>
- Fairbairns, Robin and David Carlisle. *The capt-of package. Captions on more than floats.* 2018-09-14. LICENSE: lpl  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/capt-of>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/capt-of>
- *The captdef package. Declare free-standing \caption commands.* 2018-09-15. LICENSE: lpl. The command defines a class of caption command associated with the counter specified to the command. These commands are free-standing (i.e., don’t need to be inside a float environment). The package uses to define and , which can be used outside figure or table environments.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/captdef>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/captdef>
- *The checklab package. A patch for the label-checking code.* 2018-09-13. LICENSE: pd  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/checklab>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/fragments/checklab.tex>
- Fairbairns, Robin, Max Hailperin, and David Carlisle. *The chappg package. Page numbering by chapter.* 2018-09-15. Version 2.1b. LICENSE: lpl  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/chappg>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/chappg>
- Feffin, Elia Arnese. *The chemplants package. Symbology to draw chemical plants with TikZ.* 2021-09-25. Version 0.9.9. LICENSE: lpl1.3c  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/chemplants>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/graphics/pgf/contrib/chemplants>
- Fernandes, Diogo A. B. *The academicons package. Font containing high quality icons of online academic profiles.* 2022-03-10. Version 1.9.1-2. LICENSE: lpl1.3c,ofl  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/academicons>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/academicons>
- Fernández, José Alberto and Thorsten Hansen. *The bibunits package. Multiple bibliographies in one document.* 2016-06-24. Version 2.2. LICENSE: lpl  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bibunits>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bibunits>
- Ferrante, Luca and Onofrio de Bari. *The amsmath-it package. Italian translations of some old amsmath documents.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: lpl. The documents are: of December 1999, and of March 2000.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/amsmath-it>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/info/translations/amsmath/it>
- Ferro, Anthony. *The bibplain package. Simple macros for using BibTeX with Plain T<sub>E</sub>X.* 2016-06-18. LICENSE: noinfo  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bibplain>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/plain/contrib/misc/bibplain.tex>
- Fiandrino, Claudio. *The aobs-tikz package. TikZ styles for creating overlaid pictures in beamer.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.0. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/aobs-tikz>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/graphics/pgf/contrib/aobs-tikz>
- *The beamer2thesis package. Thesis presentations using beamer.* 2017-04-18. Version 2.2. LICENSE: lpl. The package specifies a theme for presenting a thesis.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/beamer2thesis>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/beamer-contrib/themes/beamer2thesis>
- Fink, Werner and Jürgen Bachteler. *The boldtensors package. Bold latin and greek characters through simple prefix characters.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: gpl. This package provides bold latin and greek characters within , by using and ” as prefix characters.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/boldtensors>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/boldtensors>
- Finnberg, Torsten. *The amiweb2c-guide package. How to install AmiWeb2c.* 2020-10-30. Version 1.0. LICENSE: lpl1.3c  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/amiweb2c-guide>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/info/amiweb2c-guide>



- Finnerty, Justin. *The chemsec package. Automated creation of numeric entity labels.* 2018-04-29. Version 1.12a. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/chemsec>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/chemsec>
- Fintel, Kai von. *The biblatex-unified package. Bib $\LaTeX$  implementation of the unified stylesheet for linguistics journals.* 2022-11-08. Version 1.20. LICENSE: lpl1.3c. Bib $\LaTeX$ -unified is an opinionated Bib $\LaTeX$  implementation of the  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-unified>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-unified>
- Fiorio, Christophe and Ivan Kokan. *The algorithm2e package. Floating algorithm environment with algorithmic keywords.* 2020-04-06. Version 5.2. LICENSE: lpl1  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/algorithm2e>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/algorithm2e>
- Fischer, Ulrike. *The bearwear package. Shirts to dress TikZbears.* 2023-03-09. Version 0.2. LICENSE: lpl1.3c. The package offers tools to create shirts for TikZbears from the package.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bearwear>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bearwear>
- *The chessboard package. Print chess boards.* 2023-03-09. Version 1.9. LICENSE: lpl1  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/chessboard>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/chessboard>
- *The chessfss package. A package to handle chess fonts.* 2023-03-09. Version 1.2a. LICENSE: lpl1  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/chessfss>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/chessfss>
- Flipo, Daniel. *The babel-french package. Babel contributed support for French.* 2023-03-09. Version 3.5q. LICENSE: lpl1.3. The package, formerly known as , establishes French conventions in a document (or a subset of the conventions, if French is not the main language of the document).  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel-french>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/babel-contrib/french>
- Flynn, Peter. *The beginlatex package. A beginner’s guide to  $\LaTeX$ .* 2016-06-24. Version 3.6. LICENSE: fdl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/beginlatex>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/info/beginlatex>
- *The bookshelf package. Create a nice image from a Bib $\TeX$  file.* 2020-05-26. Version 0.5. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bookshelf>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/graphics/bookshelf>
- Fokkinga, Maarten. *The calculation package. Typesetting reasoned calculations, also called calculational proofs.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.0. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/calculation>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/calculation>
- Folkertsma, Geert. *The bondgraphs package. Draws bond graphs in  $\LaTeX$ , using PGF/TikZ.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.0.1. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bondgraphs>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bondgraphs>
- Forkosh, John. *The arXivBib package. Get bibliography entries from arXiv.org.* 2021-08-06. Version 1.00. LICENSE: gpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/arxivbib>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/support/arxivbib>
- Fortune, James. *The altnline package. Line numbering in  $\LaTeX$  2.09.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.1. LICENSE: noinfo. Line numbering in  $\LaTeX$ . Note that the code here works with the  $\LaTeX$  2.09 output routine, and cannot therefore be used with current  $\LaTeX$ .— its replacement was , but that has itself been declared obsolete, in favour of .  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/altnline>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex209/contrib/misc/altnline.sty>
- Franzen, Steven. *The chordbox package. Draw chord diagrams.* 2019-05-07. Version 1.0. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/chordbox>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/graphics/pgf/contrib/chordbox>
- Frasson, Miguel Vinícius Santini. *The centerlastline package. Paragraphs with last line centered, known as “Spanish” paragraphs.* 2020-10-14. Version 1.0. LICENSE: lpl1.2. This  $\LaTeX$  package provides a and an that typeset “Spanish” paragraphs, that is paragraphs without indentation, and last line centered, useful to finish a large paragraph of text at the end of chapters, prologues, etc.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/centerlastline>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/centerlastline>

- Frederiks, L. L. *The bib2dvi package. Generate a DVI file from a Bibliography file.* 2016-06-24. Version 0.13. LICENSE: noinfo  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bib2dvi>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/utils/bib2dvi>
- Freeman, T. Graham. *The aurora package. Header files for dvips to make colour separations.* 2019-06-21. LICENSE: nocommercial  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/aurora>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/support/aurora>
- Fussner, David. *The biblatex-chicago package. Chicago style files for BibLaTeX.* 2022-11-17. Version 2.3a. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-chicago>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-chicago>
- Fuster, Robert. *The calculator package. Use L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X as a scientific calculator.* 2022-09-17. Version 2.1. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/calculator>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/calculator>
- *The catalanbib package. Bibliographic styles for use in Catalan.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: nosell  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/catalanbib>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/contrib/catalan>
- Galland, Stéphane. *The AutoLaTeX package. Automate compilation of large scale L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X projects.* 2022-02-10. Version 41.1. LICENSE: gpl2  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/autolatex>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/support/autolatex>
- *The bib2ml package. BibTeX to HTML/SQL/XML translator.* 2017-04-18. Version 6.7. LICENSE: gpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bib2ml>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/utils/bib2ml>
- Gankevich, Ivan. *The beamertheme-saintpetersburg package. A beamer theme that incorporates colours and fonts of Saint Petersburg State University.* 2017-11-23. LICENSE: lpl1.3c. This minimalistic beamer theme incorporates colours and fonts. It is suitable for both presentations and posters.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/beamertheme-saintpetersburg>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/beamer-contrib/themes/beamertheme-saintpetersburg>
- Geng, Nan. *The chinesechess package. Typeset Chinese chess with l3draw.* 2022-05-16. Version 1.2.0. LICENSE: lpl1.3c. This L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X3 package based on provides macros and an environment for Chinese chess manual writing.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/chinesechess>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/chinesechess>
- Gessler, Paul D. *The asapsym package. Using the free ASAP Symbol font with L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X and Plain T<sub>E</sub>X.* 2022-02-09. Version 1.0. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/asapsym>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/asapsym>
- Giacomelli, Roberto. *The barracuda package. Draw barcodes with Lua.* 2022-06-23. Version 0.0.12. LICENSE: gpl2. The library is a modular Lua package for drawing barcode symbols. It provides modules for writing barcodes from a LuaTeX document. It is also possible to use Barracuda with a standalone Lua interpreter to draw barcodes in different graphic formats like SVG.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/barracuda>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/luatex/generic/barracuda>
- *The calctab package. Language for numeric tables.* 2016-06-24. Version 0.6.1. LICENSE: lpl1. The calctab package helps the user to typeset a kind of economic table such as invoices, expense notes and liquidation, or other tabular material with a values column. The code computes sum and percentage with floating point numeric methods (using the package) and builds the render table task.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/calctab>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/calctab>
- Gil, Yossi. *The addindex package. Add index entries to L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X document.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo. Addindex is C/Lex program to add index entries to a L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X document. You start with a ‘names database’, which looks like the section of a BibTeX database; addindex scans your L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X file for strings in the database, and adds commands for each match.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/addindex>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/indexing/addindex>
- *The bashful package. Invoke bash commands from within L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X.* 2016-06-24. Version 0.93. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bashful>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bashful>
- Giromini, Raphaël. *The cahierprof package. Schedule and grade books for French teachers.* 2023-09-02. Version 1.0. LICENSE: lpl1.3c  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/cahierprof>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/cahierprof>

- Glenn, Paulley. *The chicago package. A "Chicago" bibliography style.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: other-free  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/chicago>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/contrib/chicago>
- *The chicogoa package. "Chicago" bibliography style with annotations.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: other-free. This is a modification of the author's style, to support an 'annotation' field in bibliographies.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/chicogoa>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/contrib/misc/chicogoa.bst>
- Gliboff, Sander. *The biblatex-historian package. A BibL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X style.* 2016-06-24. Version 0.4. LICENSE: lpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-historian>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-historian>
- Goel, Deepak. *The autoview package. Maintain a Ghostscript view of emacs buffer.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: gpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/autoview>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/support/autoview>
- Gollwitzer, Christian. *The aurical package. Calligraphic fonts for use with L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X in T1 encoding.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.5. LICENSE: lpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/aurical>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/aurical>
- Goodman, Donald P. *The basicarith package. Macros for typesetting basic arithmetic.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.1. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/basicarith>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/basicarith>
- *The catechis package. Macros for typesetting catechisms.* 2021-07-20. Version 2.6. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/catechis>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/catechis>
- Goot, Marcel van der. *The boxit-ltx package. An environment for boxing things.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo. The package defines a boxit environment that draws lines around its contents. The environment can box things like verbatim text, unlike the that originally appeared in the T<sub>E</sub>Xbook.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/boxit-ltx>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex209/contrib/misc/boxit.sty>
- Gossen, Gerhard and Boris Veytsman. *The bibtexperl11ibs package. BibTeX Perl Libraries.* 2023-11-19. Version 1.9. LICENSE: gpl1,artistic,pd  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bibtexperl11ibs>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/support/bibtexperl11ibs>
- Göttlinger, Merlin. *The biblatex-lncs package. BibL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X style for Springer Lecture Notes in Computer Science.* 2023-05-08. Version 0.7. LICENSE: lpl1.3c. This is a BibL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X style for Springer Lecture Notes in Computer Science (LNCS). It extends the standard model by an entry.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-lncs>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-lncs>
- Götz, Thomas. *The asc2tex package. Retrieve text from screenshots.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: nosell  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/asc2tex>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/systems/msdos/asc2tex>
- Goulet, Vincent. *The actuarialangle package. Angle symbol denoting a duration in actuarial and financial notation.* 2023-05-17. Version 2.1. LICENSE: lpl1.3c  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/actuarialangle>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/actuarialangle>
- Goulet, Vincent and David Beauchemin. *The actuarialsymbol package. Actuarial symbols of life contingencies and financial mathematics.* 2023-05-17. Version 1.1. LICENSE: lpl1.3c  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/actuarialsymbol>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/actuarialsymbol>
- Grahn, Alexander. *The acreloadpdf package. Reload-the-current-PDF utility for Adobe Reader on Unix systems.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: pd  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/acreloadpdf>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/support/acreloadpdf>
- *The animate package. Create PDF and SVG animations from graphics files and inline graphics.* 2023-06-18. LICENSE: lpl. The package provides an interface to create portable, JavaScript driven PDF and SVG animations from sets of graphics files or from inline graphics, such as L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X picture environment, or generated pictures, or just from typeset text.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/animate>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/animate>

- Granet, Elijah Z. *The adobeornaments package. Using ornaments in Adobe Fonts with LuaL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X or X<sub>Y</sub>L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X*. 2023-05-19. Version 1.0.1. LICENSE: lpl1.3c,cc-by-sa-3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/adobeornaments>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/unicodetex/latex/adobeornaments>
- Gray, Cameron. *The bangorcsthesis package. Typeset a thesis at Bangor University*. 2022-01-28. Version 1.5.5. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bangorcsthesis>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bangorcsthesis>
- Gray, Cameron. *The bangorexam package. Typeset an examination at Bangor University*. 2022-11-29. Version 1.5.0. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bangorexam>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bangorexam>
- Gray, Norman. *The bibhtml package. BibTeX support for HTML files*. 2016-06-24. Version 2.0.2. LICENSE: gpl. Bibhtml consists of a Perl script and a set of style files, which together allow you to output a bibliography as a collection of HTML files. The references in the text are linked directly to the corresponding bibliography entry, and if a URL is defined in the entry within the BibTeX database file, then the generated bibliography entry is linked to this. The package provides three different style files derived from each of the standard plain.bst and alpha.bst, as well as two style files derived from abbrv.bst and unsrt.bst (i.e., eight in total).  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bibhtml>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/contrib/bibhtml>
- Green, J.J. *The bguq package. Improved quantifier stroke for Begriffsschrift packages*. 2017-10-29. Version 0.4. LICENSE: lpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bguq>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/bguq>
- Greene, Andrew. *The basix package. A BASIC interpreter written in T<sub>E</sub>X*. 2021-08-26. LICENSE: noinfo  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/basix>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/generic/basix>
- Greenwade, George. *The BibTeX-help package. VMS help file for BibTeX*. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bibtex-help>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/info/bibtex/bibtex.hlp>
- *The bsl package. Access bold computer modern slanted in L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X 2.09*. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bsl>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex209/contrib/misc/bsl.sty>
- Gregorio, Enrico. *The abc package. Support ABC music notation in L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X*. 2016-06-24. Version 2.0b. LICENSE: lpl1.2. The abc package lets you include lines of music written in the language. The package will then employ the facility to convert your notation to PostScript (using the established utility abcm2ps) and hence to the format needed for inclusion in your document.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/abc>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/abc>
- Grewe, Richard. *The asciilist package. Environments AsciiList and AsciiDocList for prototyping nested lists in L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X*. 2018-11-03. Version 2.2b. LICENSE: lpl1.2  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/asciilist>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/asciilist>
- Grossniklaus, Bruno and William C. Ogden. *The bibcard package. An XView based interface for BibTeX databases*. 2016-06-24. Version 1.11. LICENSE: nocommercial  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bibcard>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/utills/bibcard>
- Grothmann, Rene. *The check package. A syntax checker and tidier*. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/check>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/support/check>
- Grundlingh, Werner. *The abracas package. Asymmetric over-/underbraces in maths*. 2022-11-06. Version 2.1. LICENSE: lpl1.3. The package provides a character key-driven interface to supplement new constructions of the traditional and pairs in an asymmetric or arbitrary way.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/abracas>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/abracas>
- Guéhéneuc, Yann-Gaél. *The Bibex package. Automatic extraction of references from BibTeX databases*. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: gpl. Bibex, BibTeX Extractor, is a 100%-pure Java program that automates the extraction of bibliographic references from BibTeX databases using regular expressions. Using the Bibex user interface, it is possible to define, to save, and to perform BibTeX references extraction tasks easily and automatically. Bibex is very useful when using or similar packages.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bibex>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/support/bibex>

- Guia, Gonçal Badenes, Miquel Ortega, and Orestes Mas Casals. *The babel-catalan package. Babel contributed support for Catalan.* 2021-04-20. Version 2.2p. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel-catalan>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/babel-contrib/catalan>
- Guia, Gonçal Badenes and Francina Turon. *The cahyph package. Hyphenation patterns for the Catalan language.* 2018-09-01. Version 1.11. LICENSE: lpl1  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/cahyph>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/language/hyphenation/cahyph.tex>
- Gupta, Pallav. *The BibTeX Database Generator package. A simple interactive script to generate BibTeX Files.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: pd  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bibtex-gen>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/support/bibtex-gen>
- Haas, Roswitha. *The chemtex package. Structural chemistry.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/chemtex>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex209/contrib/chemtex>
- Häcker, Patrick. *The autonum package. Automatic equation references.* 2016-06-24. Version 0.3.11. LICENSE: lpl1.3. The package arranges that equation numbers are applied only to those equations that are referenced. This operation is similar to the option of the package .  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/autonum>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/autonum>
- Halilčević, Samir. *The babel-bosnian package. Babel contrib support for Bosnian.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.1. LICENSE: lpl1.3. The package provides a language definition file that enables support of Bosnian with .  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel-bosnian>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/babel-contrib/bosnian>
- Hamid, Idris Samawi. *The almfixed package. Arabic-Latin Modern Fixed extends T<sub>E</sub>X-Gyre Latin Modern Mono 10 Regular to full Arabic Unicode support.* 2016-06-24. Version 0.92. LICENSE: gfl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/almfixed>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/almfixed>
- Hankerson, Darrel. *The ams-cd package. AMSTeX Commutative Diagrams for L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/ams-cd>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex209/contrib/ams-cd>
- Haralambous, Yannis, Japanese T<sub>E</sub>X Development Community, and The T<sub>E</sub>X Live Team. *The bibtexu package. An adaptation of BibTeX 0.99 that supports Unicode via ICU.* 2022-10-08. Version 3.72. LICENSE: gpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bibtexu>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/bibtex-x>
- Hard, Ben E. *The biblatex-jura package. BibL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X stylefiles for German legal literature.* 2016-06-24. Version 0.1.1. LICENSE: lpl1. The package provides support for citations in the format specified by the Nomos-Verlag for German legal citations.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-jura>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-jura>
- Harders, Harald. *The bgteubner package. Class for producing books for the publisher "Teubner Verlag".* 2019-03-12. Version 2.11. LICENSE: lpl1  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bgteubner>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bgteubner>
- Harders, Harald and Norbert Preining. *The babelbib package. Multilingual bibliographies.* 2021-01-07. Version 1.34. LICENSE: lpl1  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babelbib>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/contrib/babelbib>
- Harker, Stephen. *The adfathesis package. Australian Defence Force Academy thesis format.* 2016-06-24. Version 2.42. LICENSE: pd  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/adfathesis>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/adfathesis>
- Harrod, Steven. *The bibbuild package. A bibliography builder for FileMaker Pro 7.* 2020-08-29. Version 1.0. LICENSE: nosell  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bibbuild>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/utills/BibBuild>
- Hartke, Stephen. *The arev package. Fonts and L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X support files for Arev Sans.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: lpl1  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/arev>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/arev>
- Hassel, Frank. *The bdfchess package. Typeset correspondence chess games.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.2. LICENSE: nosell. A L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X (2.09) package for managing rules and considertimes of chess games, according to the rules of the International Correspondence Chess

- Federation. In addition the package will typeset games in progress, and the correspondence postcards, using the fonts, etc., of the package.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bdfchess>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/chess/bdfchess>
- Havlik, Denis. *The abstbook package. Books of abstracts*. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo. A L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X class file for making ‘books of abstracts’, commonly used for conferences. It is based on report class, however has been redefined and shouldn’t be used.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/abstbook>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/misc/abstbook.cls>
- Hedne, PL. *The brief-t package. L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X support for the brief editor*. 2019-02-03. LICENSE: noinfo. The package comprises a set of macros to create key assignments for common (La)TeX functions.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/brief-t>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/support/brief-t>
- Heibl, Christoph. *The bracketkey package. Produce bracketed identification keys*. 2016-06-24. Version 1.0. LICENSE: l<sup>p</sup>l1.3. The package provides an environment for use when producing lists of species.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bracketkey>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bracketkey>
- Heinecke, Johannes. *The aramaic-serto package. Fonts and L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X for Syriac written in Serto*. 2017-04-18. Version 1.0. LICENSE: l<sup>p</sup>l1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/aramaic-serto>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/language/aramaic/serto>
- Heins, Oliver. *The biblatex-luh-ipw package. BibL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X styles for social sciences*. 2016-06-24. Version 0.3. LICENSE: l<sup>p</sup>l1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-luh-ipw>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-luh-ipw>
- Hejda, Tomas. *The chkfloat package. Warn whenever a float is placed “to far away”*. 2021-08-26. Version 0.1. LICENSE: l<sup>p</sup>l1.3. The package checks for floats that are placed too far from their origin. It was motivated by a question on the page.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/chkfloat>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/chkfloat>
- Henel, Yvon. *The annee-scolaire package. Automatically typeset the academic year (French way)*. 2020-07-29. Version 1.6. LICENSE: l<sup>p</sup>l1.3c  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/annee-scolaire>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/annee-scolaire>
- Hennig, Stephan. *The bpolynomial package. Drawing polynomial functions of up to order 3*. 2016-06-24. Version 0.5. LICENSE: l<sup>p</sup>l1  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bpolynomial>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/graphics/metapost/contrib/macros/bpolynomial>
- Hernández, Noel Merino. *The antique-spanish-units package. A short document about antique spanish units*. 2023-11-15. Version 1.5. LICENSE: cc-by-4  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/antique-spanish-units>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/info/spanish/antique-spanish-units>
- Hetland, Magnus Lie. *The abspos package. Absolute placement with coffins*. 2022-09-24. Version 0.1. LICENSE: mit  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/abspos>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/abspos>
- Heyl, Udo. *The china2e package. Font and macros for Chinese calendar*. 2019-06-21. LICENSE: nosell  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/china2e>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/china2e>
- Hilbig, André. *The bewerbung package. Typesetting job applications*. 2022-01-17. Version 1.3. LICENSE: l<sup>p</sup>l1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bewerbung>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bewerbung>
- Hilbrich, Torsten. *The bbm-macros package. L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X support for “blackboard-style” cm fonts*. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: l<sup>p</sup>l1. Provides L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X support for . Declares a font family bbm so you can in principle write running text in blackboard bold, and lots of math alphabets for using the fonts within maths.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bbm-macros>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bbm>
- Hill, Jörg-Rüdiger. *The chem-journal package. Various BibTeX formats for journals in Chemistry*. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: gpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/chem-journal>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/contrib/chem-journal>

- Hilléreau, Mael. *The alphabib package. Add alphabetical headers into citations.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.0. LICENSE: gpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/alphabib>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/utils/alphabib>
- Hinrichs, Adrian C. *The cheatsheet package. A simple cheatsheet class.* 2017-08-20. Version 0.8. LICENSE: mit. The package provides a clean, multi-column design intended for cheat sheets. It imports the most useful packages and encloses the document in a environment.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/cheatsheet>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/cheatsheet>
- Hirschhorn, Philip S. *The amslatex-primer package. Getting up and running with AMS-LaTeX.* 2018-01-06. Version 2.3. LICENSE: lpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/amslatex-primer>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/info/amslatex/primer>
- Hoekwater, Taco. *The calendarweek package. Calculate the week number of a date.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: pd  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/calendarweek>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/generic/misc/calendarweek.tex>
- Hoening, Stefan. *The chess-problem-diagrams package. A package for typesetting chess problem diagrams.* 2022-06-23. Version 1.21. LICENSE: lpl1.2  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/chess-problem-diagrams>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/chess-problem-diagrams>
- Höfner, Konrad. *The aurl package. Extends the hyperref package with a mechanism for hyperlinked URLs abbreviated with prefixes.* 2019-06-21. LICENSE: pd  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/aur1>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/aur1>
- Hofmann, Tom. *The annotation-pkg package. Suppress or permit annotations to a document.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo. The package defines a environment, whose contents may be controlled by (to print the content, the default) or (to suppress the content).  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/annotation-pkg>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex209/contrib/misc/annotation.sty>
- Hoftich, Michal. *The biblatex-iso690 package. BibL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X style for ISO 690 standard.* 2022-03-21. Version 0.4.1. LICENSE: lpl1.3. The package provides a bibliography and citation style which conforms to the latest revision of the international standard ISO 690:2010. The implementation follows BibL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X conventions and requires  $\geq 3.4$  and  $\geq 2.5$ .  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-iso690>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-iso690>
- Hogeveen, Sake J. *The astron package. BibTeX style for astronomical journals.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: nocommercial  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/astron>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/contrib/astron>
- Hohti, Aarno and Okko Kanerva. *The apl package. Fonts for typesetting APL programs.* 2021-08-26. LICENSE: noinfo  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/apl>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/apl>
- Holmes, Rich. *The anti package. Typeset an anti-particle in maths mode.* 2020-04-11. LICENSE: noinfo  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/anti>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/generic/misc/anti.tex>
- Holt, Alexander and Jean-François Lamy. *The a4wide package. "Wide" a4 layout.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: lpl1  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/a4wide>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/a4wide>
- Horn, Berthold K. P. and Khaled Hosny. *The bbold-type1 package. An Adobe Type 1 format version of the bbold font.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: other-free  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bbold-type1>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/bbold-type1>
- Hosek, Don. *The apeqnum package. Number equations by appendix.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo. A package (originally written for L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X 2.09, but will work in L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X 2e) to cause equation numbers in class (style), as A1, A2, A3, ..., B1, etc.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/apeqnum>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex209/contrib/misc/apeqnum.sty>
- Hosek, Don, Leo Broska, and Don Hosek. *The breakcites package. Ensure that multiple citations may break at line end.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: other-free. Makes a very minor change to the operation of the command. Note that the change is necessary in unmodified L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X; however, there remain packages that restore the undesirable behaviour of the command as provided in L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X 2.09. (Note that neither nor make this mistake.)

- URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/breakcites>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/breakcites>
- Hosny, Khaled. *The amiri package. A classical Arabic typeface, Naskh style.* 2022-12-04. Version 1.000. LICENSE: ofl  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/amiri>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/amiri>
- Hossain, Nahid. *The bangla package. A comprehensive Bangla L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X package.* 2023-02-11. Version 2.1. LICENSE: lppl1.3c,ofl  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bangla>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/language/bengali/bangla>
- Hu, Zou. *The beamertheme-epyt package. A simple and clean theme for L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X beamer class.* 2017-04-18. Version 1.0. LICENSE: lppl1.3  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/beamertheme-epyt>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/beamer-contrib/themes/beamertheme-epyt>
- Huang, Chua Eng. *The block package. A block letter style for the letter class.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: pd. A style file for use with the letter class that overwrites the and macros so that letters can be styled with the block letter style instead of the default style. Thus, the return address, the closing, and the signature appear flushed on the left margin.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/block>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/block>
- Huang, Pin-Yen. *The Beamertheme-SimpleDarkBlue package. Template for a simple presentation.* 2021-07-28. LICENSE: pd  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/beamertheme-simplesdarkblue>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/beamer-contrib/themes/beamertheme-simplesdarkblue>
- *The beamertheme-SimplePlus package. A simple and clean theme for L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X beamer.* 2022-11-02. Version 1.0. LICENSE: pd  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/beamertheme-simpleplus>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/beamer-contrib/themes/beamertheme-simpleplus>
- Hupfer, Christian. *The assocnt package. Associate counters, making them step when a master steps.* 2016-06-24. Version 0.8. LICENSE: lppl1.3  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/assocnt>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/assocnt>
- Huynh, Ky-Anh. *The amslaxdoc-vietnamese package. Vietnamese translation of AMSL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X documentation.* 2020-03-19. Version 2.0. LICENSE: lppl1.3. This is a Vietnamese translation of , the users’ guide to .  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/amslaxdoc-vietnamese>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/info/amslaxdoc-vietnamese>
- Ibarra, Edorta. *The basque-book package. Class for book-type documents written in Basque.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.20. LICENSE: lppl1.2  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/basque-book>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/basque-book>
- *The basque-date package. Print the date in Basque.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.05. LICENSE: lppl1.2  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/basque-date>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/basque-date>
- III, Charles Staats. *The asypictureB package. User-friendly integration of Asymptote into L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X.* 2016-06-24. Version 0.3. LICENSE: lppl1.3  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/asypictureb>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/graphics/asypictureb>
- Ing and Japanese T<sub>E</sub>X Development Community. *The babel-japanese package. Babel support for Japanese.* 2021-02-13. LICENSE: lppl1.3  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel-japanese>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/babel-contrib/japanese>
- Innis, Walt. *The bagpipe package. Support for typesetting bagpipe music.* 2016-06-24. Version 3.02. LICENSE: lppl1.3  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bagpipe>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/generic/bagpipe>
- Island of T<sub>E</sub>X. *The albatross package. Find fonts that contain a given glyph.* 2023-01-27. Version 0.5.0. LICENSE: bsd3. This is a command line tool for finding fonts that contain a given (Unicode) glyph. It relies on .  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/albatross>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/support/albatross>
- Jabri, Youssef. *The arabi package. (La)T<sub>E</sub>X support for Arabic and Farsi, compliant with Babel.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.1. LICENSE: lppl  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/arabi>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/language/arabic/arabi>
- Jackowski, Bogusław, Piotr Pianowski, and Piotr Strzelczyk. *The cep package. Compression tools for PostScript.* 2021-08-26. Version 1.03. LICENSE: pd. Compression utilities for PostScript files, written in AWK and PostScript (to be processed by gawk and ) to compress bitmap EPS files down to 10 percent of the original size.



- URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/cep>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/support/pstools/cep>
- Jackowski, Bogusław, Marek Ryćko, and Włodek Bzyl. *The cc-pl package. Polish extension of Computer Concrete fonts.* 2021-03-20. Version 1.02.3. LICENSE: pd  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/cc-pl>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/cc-pl>
- Jacobsen, Dana. *The bibview package. View BibTeX files.* 2016-06-24. Version 0.2.2. LICENSE: noinfo  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bibview>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/utils/bibview>
- Jankovic, Slobodan. *The calxxxx package. Prints a card-size calendar for any year.* 2019-06-21. LICENSE: other-nonfree  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/calxxxx>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/calxxxx>
- János, Szász. *The algorithmicx package. The algorithmic style you always wanted.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: lppl  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/algorithmicx>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/algorithmicx>
- Japanese T<sub>E</sub>X Development Community. *The ascmac package. Boxes and picture macros with Japanese vertical writing support.* 2020-01-15. Version 2.1. LICENSE: bsd3  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/ascmac>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/ascmac>
- Jeffrey, Alan. *The bbold package. Sans serif blackboard bold.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.01. LICENSE: bsd  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bbold>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/bbold>
- Jensen, Frank. *The beton package. Use Concrete fonts.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: lppl  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/beton>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/beton>
- John, ST. *The annotate-equations package. Easily annotate math equations using TikZ.* 2023-05-06. Version 0.2.2. LICENSE: mit. This package provides commands that make it easy to highlight terms in equations and add annotation labels using `. It should work with pdfLATEX as well as LuaLATEX.`
- URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/annotate-equations>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/annotate-equations>
- Johnson, Dave. *The chgbar package. Draw change bars in the margin.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo. Defines macros and to mark the extent of changes to the document. The change bar is drawn continuously between the lines containing the two macros, but there are issues due to the timing of glue set in the vertical stretchability of the page.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/chgbar>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex209/contrib/misc/chgbar.sty>
- Jørgensen, Palle. *The addfont package. Easier use of fonts without L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X support.* 2021-03-20. Version 1.1. LICENSE: gpl3+  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/addfont>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/addfont>
- *The aesupp package. Special support for the æ character.* 2021-03-18. Version 1. LICENSE: gfl,gpl3+  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/aesupp>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/aesupp>
- *The carolmin-t1 package. Adobe Type 1 format of Carolingian Minuscule fonts.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: lppl  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/carolmin-t1>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/carolmin-ps>
- Jr., R. Potuček. *The card-set package. Typeset text for cardfile cards.* 2016-06-24. Version 2.04. LICENSE: noinfo  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/card-set>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex209/contrib/misc/card-set.sty>
- Kaijanaho, Antti-Juhani and Björn Brill. *The catdvi package. A DVI to plain text translator.* 2017-04-18. Version 0.14. LICENSE: gpl. A DVI to plain text translator capable of generating ASCII, Latin-1, Latin-9 and UTF-8 (Unicode) output, and recognising T1 and other L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X encodings (as well as Knuth's original encodings and those of AMS and other fonts). Catdvi aims to become a superior replacement for the utility; the present version outperforms dvi2tty in some areas and is inferior to it in other areas.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/catdvi>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/dviware/catdvi>
- Kaiyu, Feng. *The bithesis package. Templates for the Beijing Institute of Technology.* 2023-10-23. Version 3.6.1. LICENSE: lppl1.3c  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bithesis>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/unicodetex/latex/bithesis>

- Kam, Timothy. *The ANUfinalexam package. L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X document shell for ANU final exam.* 2018-01-06. LICENSE: gpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/anufinalexam>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/anufinalexam>
- Kamalapurkar, Rushikesh. *The bodeplot package. Draw Bode, Nyquist and Nichols plots with gnuplot or pgfplots.* 2021-09-11. Version 1.1.4. LICENSE: lpl1.3c. This is a L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X package to plot Bode, Nichols, and Nyquist diagrams. It provides added functionality over the similar package:  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bodeplot>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/graphics/pgf/contrib/bodeplot>
- Karoonboonyanan, Theppitak. *The babel-thai package. Support for Thai within babel.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.0.0. LICENSE: lpl1.3. The package provides support for typesetting Thai text. within the system.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel-thai>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/babel-contrib/thai>
- Kastrup, David. *The bigfoot package. Footnotes for critical editions.* 2016-06-24. Version 2.1. LICENSE: gpl2  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bigfoot>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bigfoot>
- *The binhex package. Convert numbers into binary, octal and hexadecimal.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: other-free  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/binhex>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/generic/kastrup>
- Kaufmann, Mike. *The beamersubframe package. Reorder frames in the PDF file.* 2016-06-24. Version 0.2. LICENSE: lpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/beamersubframe>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/beamer-contrib/beamersubframe>
- Keleher, Pete. *The alpha package. Editor for the Macintosh with good T<sub>E</sub>X support.* 2019-05-04. Version 8.0.2. LICENSE: shareware  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/alpha>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/systems/mac/support/alpha>
- Kempson, Niel and The T<sub>E</sub>X Live Team. *The bibtex8 package. A fully 8-bit adaptation of BibTeX 0.99.* 2022-09-20. Version 3.72. LICENSE: gpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bibtex8>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/bibtex-x>
- Kern, Uwe. *The chroma package. Chroma: a reference book of L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X colours.* 2017-04-18. Version 1.00. LICENSE: nosource  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/chroma>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/info/colour/chroma>
- Kettl, Gerlinde and Matthias Weiser. *The a0poster package. Support for designing posters on large paper.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.22b. LICENSE: lpl. Provides fonts in sizes of 12pt up to 107pt and also makes sure that in math formulas the symbols appear in the right size. Can also create a PostScript header file for which ensures that the poster will be printed in the right size. Supported sizes are DIN A0, DIN A1, DIN A2 and DIN A3.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/a0poster>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/a0poster>
- Kewley, John. *The acronym209 package. An algorithm package developed for L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X 2.09.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/acronym209>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex209/contrib/misc/acronym.sty>
- Khalighi, Vafa and bidi-tex GitHub Organisation. *The bidi package. Bidirectional typesetting in plain T<sub>E</sub>X and L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X, using XeTeX.* 2023-08-02. Version 39.8. LICENSE: lpl1.3c  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bidi>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/xetex/latex/bidi>
- *The bidi-atbegshi package. Bidi-aware shipout macros.* 2022-02-19. Version 0.2. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bidi-atbegshi>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/xetex/latex/bidi-atbegshi>
- *The bidicontour package. Bidi-aware coloured contour around text.* 2019-09-08. Version 0.2. LICENSE: lpl1.3. The package is a re-implementation of the package, making it bidi-aware, and adding support of the (when the option of the package is used).  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bidicontour>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/xetex/latex/bidicontour>
- *The bidihl package. Experimental bidi-aware text highlighting.* 2019-09-08. Version 0.1c. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bidihl>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/xetex/latex/bidihl>

- *The bidipagegrid package. Bidi-aware page grid in background.* 2019-09-08. Version 0.2. LICENSE: lppl1.3. The package is based on .  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bidipagegrid>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/xetex/latex/bidipagegrid>
- *The bidipresentation package. Experimental bidi presentation.* 2019-09-08. Version 0.3. LICENSE: lppl1.3. A great portion of the code is borrowed from the bundle, with modifications to get things working properly in both right to left and left to right modes.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bidipresentation>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/xetex/latex/bidipresentation>
- *The bidishadowtext package. Bidi-aware shadow text.* 2019-09-08. Version 0.1. LICENSE: lppl1.3. This package allows you to typeset bidi-aware shadow text. It is a re-implementation of the package adding bidi support.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bidishadowtext>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/xetex/latex/bidishadowtext>
- Kielhorn, Axel. *The adrconv package. BibTeX styles to implement an address database.* 2018-03-04. Version 1.4. LICENSE: lppl1.3. The bundle provides a collection of BibTeX style files to turn an address database stored in the format into files suitable for printing as address books or included into letter classes like or . The data may be sorted either by name or birthday and output provides files in various formats for address books or time planners.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/adrconv>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/adrconv>
- *The akletter package. Comprehensive letter support.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.5i. LICENSE: lppl  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/akletter>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/akletter>
- Kilfiger, James and Frank Lenaerts. *The beletter package. Typeset Belgian letters.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: pd  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/beletter>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/misc/beletter.cls>
- Kim, Jeong-Hwan and Werner Lemberg. *The baekmuk package. Baekmuk Korean TrueType fonts.* 2020-11-12. Version 2.2.1. LICENSE: other-free  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/baekmuk>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/baekmuk>
- Kime, Philip. *The biber-linux package. Biber binaries for Linux.* 2023-03-06. Version 2.19. LICENSE: artistic2  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biber-linux>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/biber/biber-linux>
- *The biber-macos package. Biber binaries for MacOS.* 2023-03-06. Version 2.19. LICENSE: artistic2  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biber-macos>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/biber/biber-macos>
- *The biber-ms-linux package. Biber (multiscript) binaries for Linux.* 2023-03-08. Version 4.0-1. LICENSE: artistic2. This package offers multiscript Biber binaries for the Linux platform. These are to be used with the package.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biber-ms-linux>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/biber-ms/biber-ms-linux>
- *The biber-ms-macos package. Biber (multiscript) binaries for MacOS.* 2023-03-08. Version 4.0-1. LICENSE: artistic2. This package offers multiscript Biber binaries for the MacOS platform. These are to be used with the package.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biber-ms-macos>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/biber-ms/biber-ms-macos>
- *The biber-ms-windows package. Biber (multiscript) binaries for Windows.* 2023-03-08. Version 4.0-1. LICENSE: artistic2. This package offers multiscript Biber binaries for the Windows platform. These are to be used with the package.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biber-ms-windows>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/biber-ms/biber-ms-windows>
- *The biber-windows package. Biber binaries for Windows.* 2023-03-06. Version 2.19. LICENSE: artistic2  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biber-windows>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/biber/biber-windows>
- *The biblatex-apa package. BibL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X citation and reference style for APA.* 2023-03-20. Version 9.17. LICENSE: lppl1.3c  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-apa>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-apa>
- *The biblatex-apa6 package. BibL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X citation and reference style for APA 6th Edition.* 2020-08-29. Version 8.5. LICENSE: lppl1.3c  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-apa6>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-apa6>

- *The biblatex-ms package. Sophisticated Bibliographies in L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X (multiscript version).* 2023-03-08. Version 4.0-1. LICENSE: lppl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-ms>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-ms>
- Kime, Philip and François Charette. *The biber package. A BibTeX replacement for users of BibLaTeX.* 2023-03-06. Version 2.19. LICENSE: artistic2  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biber>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/biber/base>
- *The biber-ms package. A BibTeX replacement for users of BibL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X (multiscript version).* 2023-03-08. Version 4.0-1. LICENSE: artistic2.  
 This is the multiscript version of biber (biber-ms) and must be used with the multiscript version of  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biber-ms>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/biber-ms/base>
- Kime, Philip and Alexander Krumeich. *The biber-linux-musl package. Biber binaries for Linux-MUSL.* 2023-04-16. Version 2.19-1.  
 LICENSE: artistic2  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biber-linux-musl>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/biber/biber-linux-musl>
- Kime, Philip and Nikola Lečić. *The biber-freebsd package. Biber binaries for FreeBSD.* 2023-03-13. Version 2.19. LICENSE: artistic2  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biber-freebsd>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/biber/biber-freebsd>
- Kinch, Richard. *The belleek package. Free replacement for basic MathTime fonts.* 2023-02-22. LICENSE: pd  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/belleek>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/belleek>
- Kirsch, Sebastian Marius. *The altfont package. Alternative font handling in L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.1. LICENSE: gpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/altfont>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/altfont>
- Kirsch, Sebastian Marius. *The bizcard package. Typeset business cards.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.1. LICENSE: gpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bizcard>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bizcard>
- Kleb, Bil. *The aiaa package. Typeset AIAA conference papers.* 2016-06-24. Version 3.6. LICENSE: lppl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/aiaa>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/aiaa>
- Kleber, Josef. *The bankstatement package. A L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X class for bank statements based on csv data.* 2017-04-18. Version 0.9.2. LICENSE: lppl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bankstatement>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bankstatement>
- *The battleship package. A L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X style file for typesetting Battleship logic puzzles.* 2020-09-17. Version 1.2. LICENSE: lppl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/battleship>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/graphics/pgf/contrib/battleship>
- Kleinod, Ekkart. *The changes package. Manual change markup.* 2023-05-17. Version 4.2.1. LICENSE: lppl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/changes>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/changes>
- Knaggs, Peter J. *The chapref package. Bibliography details per chapter.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo. The package provides for a separate bibliography section in each chapter. (It is assumed that each chapter is in its own d file.)  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/chapref>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex209/contrib/misc/chapref.sty>
- Knappen, Jörg. *The bashkirian package. Bashkirian extension to OT2 fonts.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bashkirian>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/cyrillic/bashkirian>
- Knappen, Jörg, Terry Mart, and Johannes L. Braams. *The babel-bahasa package. Support for Bahasa within babel.* 2017-02-17. Version 1.0l. LICENSE: lppl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel-bahasa>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/obsolete/macros/latex/contrib/babel-contrib/bahasa>
- Knappen, Jörg, Terry Mart, Johannes L. Braams, and Javier Bezos López. *The babel-indonesian package. Support for Indonesian within babel.* 2018-01-13. Version 1.0m. LICENSE: lppl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel-indonesian>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/babel-contrib/indonesian>

- *The babel-malay package. Support for Malay within babel.* 2018-01-13. Version 1.0m. LICENSE: lppl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel-malay>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/babel-contrib/malay>
- Knuth, Donald E. *The base package. Definitive source of Plain T<sub>E</sub>X on CTAN.* 2020-06-21. LICENSE: knuth  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/base>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/plain/base>
- Kopp, Oliver. *The biblatex-lni package. LNI style for BibLaTeX.* 2023-11-09. Version 0.6. LICENSE: lppl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-lni>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-lni>
- Kort, Eric and Howard Trickey. *The ama package. AMA manual of style citations.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: other-free  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/ama>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/contrib/misc/ama.bst>
- Kotelnikov, Igor A. *The babel-russian package. Russian language module for Babel.* 2021-01-10. Version 1.3m. LICENSE: lppl1.3c  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel-russian>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/babel-contrib/russian>
- Kotz, David and Daniel Gildea. *The bibtools package. Bib management tools.* 2023-06-17. LICENSE: lppl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bibtools>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/utils/bibtools>
- Kramm, Sebastien. *The chordbars package. Print chord grids for pop/jazz tunes.* 2018-12-31. Version 1.1. LICENSE: lppl1.3. This -based music-related package is targeted at pop/jazz guitar/bass/piano musicians. They usually need only the chords and the song structure. This package produces rectangular song patterns with “one square per bar”, with the chord shown inside the square. It also handles the song structure by showing the bar count and the repetitions of the patterns.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/chordbars>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/graphics/pgf/contrib/chordbars>
- Krause, Dirk. *The bmeps package. Converter from PNG/JPEG/Tgb81AIFF/NetPBM to EPS.* 2020-10-11. LICENSE: other-free. This package has been superseded by , but is still distributed as part of the bundle, which is however no longer hosted on CTAN.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bmeps>
- *The bmpp package. Convert bitmap files to PS/EPS/PDF.* 2020-10-11. LICENSE: bsd  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bmpp>
- Kroutikov, Mike. *The churchslavonic package. Typeset documents in Church Slavonic language using Unicode.* 2023-06-24. Version 0.2.4. LICENSE: mit  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/churchslavonic>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/language/churchslavonic>
- Krüger, Marcel. *The aligned-overset package. Fix alignment at \overset or \underset.* 2018-04-04. Version 0.1.0. LICENSE: lppl1.3c. This package allows the base character of or to be used as the alignment position for the aligned math environments.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/aligned-overset>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/aligned-overset>
- Kruljac, Gabriele. *The autotab package. Generating tabulars from input data.* 2019-06-21. Version 1.0. LICENSE: noinfo. The package defines a command which prompts the user for the name of a file of data. The commands one numeric argument <> specifies the number of fields to appear in the table being generated; the package reads <> lines at a time from the data file, and creates one tabular line from each such set.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/autotab>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex209/contrib/autotab>
- Krumeich, Alexander. *The biber-linux-aarch64 package. Biber binaries for Linux\_aarch64.* 2023-09-04. Version 2.19. LICENSE: artistic2. These are binaries for the linux-aarch64 platform. See for documentation, sources, and all else.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biber-linux-aarch64>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/biber/biber-linux-aarch64>
- Kryukov, Alexey. *The antomega package. Alternative language support for Omega/Lambda.* 2016-06-24. Version 0.8. LICENSE: lppl. A language support package for /Lambda. This replaces the original package for use with Lambda, and provides extra facilities (including -like language switching, which eases porting of L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X documents to Lambda).  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/antomega>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/obsolete/systems/omega/contrib/antomega>

- Kuhn, Matthew R. *The ascelike package. Bibliography style for the ASCE*. 2016-06-24. Version 2.3. LICENSE: lpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/ascelike>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/ascelike>
- Kuhn, Tobias. *The bchart package. Draw simple bar charts in L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X*. 2017-04-18. Version 0.1.3. LICENSE: mit  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bchart>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bchart>
- Kuhnert, Sebastian. *The apptools package. Tools for customising appendices*. 2016-06-24. Version 1.0. LICENSE: lpl1.3. The package provides an command to add code to a hook that is executed when is called by the user. Additionally, a T<sub>E</sub>X conditional and a L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X-style conditional are provided to check if has already been called.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/apptools>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/apptools>
- *The bibleref-parse package. Specify Bible passages in human-readable format*. 2016-06-24. Version 1.1. LICENSE: lpl1.3. The package parses Bible passages that are given in human readable format. It accepts a wide variety of formats. This allows for a simpler and more convenient interface to the functionality of the package.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bibleref-parse>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bibleref-parse>
- Kummer, Olaf. *The blackboard package. Comparison of blackboard bold fonts*. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: pd. A demonstration of various blackboard bold typefaces available for T<sub>E</sub>X ( , , and ), including a PostScript file to preview them.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/blackboard>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/info/symbols/blackboard>
- Kusakabe, Yukoh. *The asternote package. Annotation symbols enclosed in square brackets and marked with an asterisk*. 2022-07-15. Version 1.1. LICENSE: mit  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/asternote>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/asternote>
- Küster, Frank. *The alnumsec package. Alphanumeric section numbering*. 2016-06-24. Version 0.03. LICENSE: lpl. This package allows you to use alphanumeric section numbering, for instance “A. Introduction ... III. International Law”. Its output is similar to , but you can use the standard L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X sectioning commands, so that it is possible to switch numbering schemes easily. Greek letters, double letters (bb) and different delimiters around them are supported.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/alnumsec>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/alnumsec>
- Kuznetsov, Alexey. *The BasicLaTeX-ru package. An introduction to L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X, in Russian*. 2021-07-07. Version 1.0. LICENSE: cc-by-nc-sa4  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/basiclatex-ru>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/info/russian/basiclatex-ru>
- Kwan, Alistair. *The aucklandthesis package. Memoir-based class for formatting University of Auckland masters’ and doctors’ theses*. 2018-01-07. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/aucklandthesis>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/aucklandthesis>
- Laakso, Aarre. *The chicago-annotate package. Chicago-based annotated BibT<sub>E</sub>X style*. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: lpl. This is a revision of , using the commonly-used field in place of the original’s .  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/chicago-annotate>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/contrib/chicago-annotate>
- Laan, Kees van der. *The blue package. A document preparation system*. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: shareware. The BLUe format is a concise but expressive document preparation system modelled on Knuth’s manmac; the format is used in the author’s “”, which serves as a user manual for the format. (The acronym is based on Knuth’s “Ben Lee User”, who tends to get surprised by things in examples in the T<sub>E</sub>Xbook.)  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/blue>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/blu>
- *The bridge package. Typesetting bridge diagrams*. 2019-06-21. LICENSE: noinfo  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bridge>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/info/laan/bridge>
- *The bridge-pln package. Plain T<sub>E</sub>X macros for writing about bridge*. 2021-08-26. LICENSE: noinfo  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bridge-pln>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/plain/contrib/bridge>
- *The btable package. Bordered tables*. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/btable>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/plain/contrib/btable>

- Labbé, Julien. *The altsubsup package. Subscripts and superscripts with square brackets*. 2022-03-16. Version 1.1. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/altsubsup>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/altsubsup>
- Lagally, Klaus. *The arabtex package. Macros and fonts for typesetting Arabic*. 2022-09-01. Version 3.17. LICENSE: lpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/arabtex>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/language/arabic/arabtex>
- Lakhdar, Sidi Mohamed. *The arabi-add package. Using hyperref and bookmark packages with arabic and farsi languages*. 2023-06-24. Version 1.0. LICENSE: lpl1.3. This package takes advantage of some of the possibilities that and packages offer when you create a table of contents for Arabic texts created by the package.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/arabi-add>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/language/arabic/arabi-add>
- Lambert, Thomas. *The beamertheme-trigon package. A modern, elegant, and versatile theme for Beamer*. 2023-02-20. Version 0.7.0. LICENSE: cc-by-sa-4  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/beamertheme-trigon>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/beamer-contrib/themes/beamertheme-trigon>
- Lamport, Leslie. *The acmproc package. Style option for ACM proceedings*. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/acmproc>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex209/contrib/misc/acmproc.sty>
- Lamport, Leslie, Andrew W. Appel, and John Tang Boyland. *The acmtrans package. Class and BibTeX style for ACM Transactions*. 2021-09-11. LICENSE: other-nonfree  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/acmtrans>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/contrib/acmtrans>
- Lamport, Leslie, Johannes L. Braams, and The L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X Project Team. *The alltt package. Everything in tt font, but obey commands and line endings*. 2023-06-09. Version 2.0g. LICENSE: lpl1.3c  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/alltt>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/base>
- Lasis, Andris and Javier Bezos López. *The babel-latvian package. Babel support for Latvian*. 2018-02-19. Version 2.0b. LICENSE: lpl1.3. The package provides the language definition file for support of Latvian in .  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel-latvian>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/babel-contrib/latvian>
- Lee, Robert J. *The arraysort package. Sort arrays (or portions of them)*. 2016-06-24. Version 1.0. LICENSE: lpl1.2. The package provides a mechanism for sorting arrays (or portions of them); the arrays should have been created using the package.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/array-sort>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/array-sort>
- Lehman, Philipp and Philip Kime. *The BibLaTeX package. Sophisticated Bibliographies in L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X*. 2023-03-06. Version 3.19. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex>
- Leichter, Jerry. *The acm package. ACM document style*. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: other-free  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/acm>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex209/contrib/acm>
- *The bsf package. Access bold computer modern sans in L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X 2.09*. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bsf>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex209/contrib/misc/bsf.sty>
- Lelong, Jérôme. *The amsaddr package. Alter the position of affiliations in amsart*. 2022-09-12. Version 1.2. LICENSE: lpl. The package is to be used with the documentclass. It lets you move the authors' affiliations either just below the authors' names on the front page or as footnotes on the first page. The email addresses are always listed as a footnote on the front page.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/amsaddr>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/amsaddr>
- *The appendixnumberbeamer package. Manage frame numbering in appendixes in beamer*. 2018-01-15. Version 1.2. LICENSE: gpl3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/appendixnumberbeamer>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/beamer-contrib/appendixnumberbeamer>
- *The beamerthemeJLTree package. Contributed beamer theme*. 2016-06-24. Version 1.1. LICENSE: gpl. A theme for presentations.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/beamerthemejltree>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/beamer-contrib/themes/beamerthemeJLTree.sty>

- *The chk1ref package. Check for problems with labels in L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X.* 2019-11-05. Version 3.1.2. LICENSE: gpl3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/chk1ref>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/support/chk1ref>
- Lemberg, Werner. *The arphic package. Arphic (Chinese) font packages.* 2016-12-11. LICENSE: other-free  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/arphic>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/arphic>
- *The c2cweb package. C language prettyprinter.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.5. LICENSE: other-free. A utility to prettyprint C and C++ source files using .  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/c2cweb>  
 MIRROR: [https://mirror.ctan.org/web/c\\_cpp/c2cweb](https://mirror.ctan.org/web/c_cpp/c2cweb)
- Lemberg, Werner, Reinhard Kotucha, and Javier Bezos López. *The babel-vietnamese package. Babel support for typesetting Vietnamese.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.4. LICENSE: lpl1.3. The package provides the language definition file for support of Vietnamese in .  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel-vietnamese>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/babel-contrib/vietnamese>
- Lickert, Knut. *The blindtext package. Producing 'blind' text for testing.* 2016-06-24. Version 2.0. LICENSE: lpl1  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/blindtext>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/blindtext>
- Liebl, Armin, Holger Martin, and Michael Urban. *The bibview-x package. A visual manager for BibTeX files.* 2016-06-24. Version 2.2. LICENSE: other-free  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bibview-x>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/utills/bibview-2.0>
- Lienhard, John H. *The asmeconf package. A L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X template for ASME conference papers.* 2023-10-19. Version 1.35. LICENSE: mit  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/asmeconf>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/asmeconf>
- *The asmejour package. A template for ASME journal papers.* 2023-10-22. Version 1.21. LICENSE: mit  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/asmejour>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/asmejour>
- Lingnau, Anselm. *The bigsign package. Making "big signs" (mini-posters).* 2016-06-24. Version 1.0a. LICENSE: nosell. A simple document style to provide direction signs for use at an 'open day'; requires .  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bigsign>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex209/contrib/bigsign>
- Liu, Changxin. *The bjfuthesis package. A thesis class for Beijing Forestry University.* 2021-07-02. Version 1.2.1. LICENSE: gpl3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bjfuthesis>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bjfuthesis>
- Löffler, Andreas and Sebastian Schanz. *The business-research package. Markup for the journal Business Research.* 2017-04-18. LICENSE: gpl3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/business-research>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/business-research>
- Long, Mathieu. *The chronosys package. Drawing time-line diagrams.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.2. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/chronosys>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/chronosys>
- López, Javier Bezos. *The accents package. Multiple mathematical accents.* 2019-07-06. Version 1.4. LICENSE: mit  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/accents>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/accents>
- *The arabicfront package. Frontmatter with arabic page numbers.* 2019-07-06. Version 1.1. LICENSE: mit. This package modifies the definitions of and so that page numbering starts in arabic style from the front matter while preserving the rest of the original definitions. For it to work, has to be inside these macros—most of classes do that, but there are exceptions like .  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/arabicfront>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/arabicfront>
- *The babel-azerbaijani package. Support for Azerbaijani within babel.* 2017-06-05. Version 1.0a. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel-azerbaijani>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/babel-contrib/azerbaijani>
- *The babeltools package. Tools for dealing with Babel annoyances.* 2019-06-27. Version 1.1. LICENSE: mit  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babeltools>



- *The checkend package. Extend “improperly closed environment” messages.* 2019-09-28. Version 1.0. LICENSE: mit  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/checkend>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/checkend>
- López, Javier Bezos and Johannes L. Braams. *The babel package. Multilingual support for L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X, LuaLaTeX, X<sub>Y</sub>L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X, and Plain T<sub>E</sub>X.* 2023-11-11. Version 3.97. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/required/babel/base>
- *The babel-albanian package. Support for Albanian within babel.* 2020-11-25. Version 1.0d. LICENSE: lpl1.3. The package provides support for typesetting Albanian (as part of the system).  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel-albanian>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/babel-contrib/albanian>
- *The babel-czech package. Babel support for Czech.* 2018-01-13. Version 3.1a. LICENSE: lpl1.3. The package provides the language definition file for support of Czech in . Some shortcuts are defined, as well as translations to Czech of standard “LaTeX names”.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel-czech>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/babel-contrib/czech>
- *The babel-danish package. Babel contributed support for Danish.* 2021-02-06. Version 1.3s. LICENSE: lpl1.3. The package provides a language definition, file for use with , which establishes Danish conventions in a document (or a subset of the conventions, if Danish is not the main language of the document).  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel-danish>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/babel-contrib/danish>
- *The babel-dutch package. Babel contributed support for Dutch.* 2021-08-29. Version 3.8l. LICENSE: lpl1.3. The package provides a language definition, file for use with , which establishes Dutch conventions in a document (or a subset of the conventions, if Dutch is not the main language of the document).  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel-dutch>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/babel-contrib/dutch>
- *The babel-english package. Babel support for English.* 2017-06-07. Version 3.3r. LICENSE: lpl1.3. The package provides the language definition file for support of English in . Care is taken to select hyphenation patterns for British English and Australian text, and default (“”) patterns for Canadian and USA text.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel-english>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/babel-contrib/english>
- *The babel-finnish package. Babel support for Finnish.* 2021-02-06. Version 1.3s. LICENSE: lpl1.3. The package provides a language description file that enables support of Finnish with .  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel-finnish>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/babel-contrib/finnish>
- *The babel-interlingua package. Babel support for Interlingua.* 2018-01-13. Version 1.6. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel-interlingua>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/babel-contrib/interlingua>
- López, Javier Bezos and Johannes L. Braams. *The babel-irish package. Babel support for Irish.* 2018-01-13. Version 1.0h. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel-irish>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/babel-contrib/irish>
- *The babel-kurmanji package. Babel support for Kurmanji.* 2018-04-25. Version 1.1. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel-kurmanji>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/babel-contrib/kurmanji>
- *The babel-norsk package. Babel support for Norwegian.* 2022-11-17. Version 2.0i. LICENSE: lpl1.3. The package provides the language definition file for support of Norwegian in . Some shortcuts are defined, as well as translations to Norsk of standard “LaTeX names”.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel-norsk>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/babel-contrib/norsk>
- *The babel-portuges package. Babel support for Portuges.* 2021-07-09. Version 1.2t. LICENSE: lpl1.3. The package provides the language definition file for support of Portuguese and Brazilian Portuguese in . Some shortcuts are defined, as well as translations to Portuguese of standard “L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X names”.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel-portuges>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/babel-contrib/portuges>
- *The babel-scottish package. Babel support for Scottish Gaelic.* 2018-01-13. Version 1.0g. LICENSE: lpl1.3. The package provides the language definition file for support of Gaidhlig (Scottish Gaelic) in . Some shortcuts are defined, as well as translations of

- standard “ $\LaTeX$  names”.
- URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel-scottish>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/babel-contrib/scottish>
- *The babel-slovenian package. Babel support for typesetting Slovenian.* 2021-02-06. Version 1.2n. LICENSE: lpl1.3. The package provides the language definition file for support of Slovenian in . Several shortcuts are defined, as well as translations to Slovenian of standard “ $\LaTeX$  names”.
- URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel-slovenian>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/babel-contrib/slovenian>
- López, Javier Bezos, Johannes L. Braams, Claudio Beccari, and Maurizio Codogno. *The babel-italian package. Babel support for Italian text.* 2022-04-03. Version 1.4.07. LICENSE: lpl1.3c. The package provides language definitions for use in .
- URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel-italian>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/babel-contrib/italian>
- López, Javier Bezos, Johannes L. Braams, Jana Chlebíková, and Petr Tesařík. *The babel-slovak package. Babel support for typesetting Slovak.* 2018-01-13. Version 3.1a. LICENSE: lpl1.3. The package provides the language definition file for support of Slovak in , including Slovak variants of  $\LaTeX$  built-in-names. Shortcuts are also defined.
- URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel-slovak>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/babel-contrib/slovak>
- López, Javier Bezos, Johannes L. Braams, and Sten Hellman. *The babel-swedish package. Babel support for typesetting Swedish.* 2021-02-06. Version 2.3e. LICENSE: lpl1.3
- URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel-swedish>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/babel-contrib/swedish>
- López, Javier Bezos, Johannes L. Braams, Umstatter Horst, and Robert Juhasz. *The babel-romanian package. Babel support for Romanian.* 2021-04-05. Version 1.2m. LICENSE: lpl1.3. The package provides the language definition file for support of Romanian in . Translations to Romanian of standard “ $\LaTeX$  names” are provided.
- URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel-romanian>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/babel-contrib/romanian>
- López, Javier Bezos, Johannes L. Braams, and Regnor Jernsletten. *The babel-samin package. Babel support for Samin.* 2018-01-13. Version 1.0c. LICENSE: lpl1.3
- URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel-samin>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/babel-contrib/samin>
- López, Javier Bezos, Johannes L. Braams, Boris Lavva, Arthur Rosendahl, and Udi Fogiel. *The babel-hebrew package. Babel support for Hebrew.* 2023-08-22. Version 2.4a. LICENSE: lpl1.3
- URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel-hebrew>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/babel-contrib/hebrew>
- López, Javier Bezos, Johannes L. Braams, and Luis Martí. *The babel-esperanto package. Babel support for Esperanto.* 2018-01-13. Version 1.4t. LICENSE: lpl1.3. The package provides the language definition file for support of Esperanto in . Some shortcuts are defined, as well as translations to Esperanto of standard “ $\LaTeX$  names”.
- URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel-esperanto>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/babel-contrib/esperanto>
- López, Javier Bezos, Johannes L. Braams, Elmar Schalück, Michael Janich, and Marcin Woliński. *The babel-polish package. Babel support for Polish.* 2022-03-12. Version 1.3. LICENSE: lpl1.3. The package provides the language definition file for support of Polish in . Some shortcuts are defined, as well as translations to Polish of standard “ $\LaTeX$  names”.
- URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel-polish>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/babel-contrib/polish>
- López, Javier Bezos, Johannes L. Braams, and Uroš Stefanović. *The babel-serbian package. Babel/Polyglossia support for Serbian.* 2022-09-30. Version 2.2a. LICENSE: lpl1.3. The package provides support for Serbian documents written in Latin, in .
- URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel-serbian>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/babel-contrib/serbian>
- López, Javier Bezos, Johannes L. Braams, and Eduard Werner. *The babel-sorbian package. Babel support for Upper and Lower Sorbian.* 2021-11-06. Version 1.0j. LICENSE: lpl1.3. The package provides language definitions file for support of both Upper and Lower Sorbian, in . Some shortcuts are defined, as well as translations to the relevant language of standard “ $\LaTeX$  names”.
- URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel-sorbian>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/babel-contrib/sorbian>
- López, Javier Bezos and Julio Sanchez. *The babel-spanish package. Babel support for Spanish.* 2021-05-27. Version 5.0q. LICENSE: lpl1.3

- URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel-spanish>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/babel-contrib/spanish>
- Loreti, Maurizio. *The brushscr package. A handwriting script font.* 2019-07-06. LICENSE: pd. The BrushScript font simulates handwritten characters; it is distributed in Adobe Type 1 format (but is available in italic shape only). The package includes the files needed by L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X in order to use that font. The file fully describes the package and illustrates its use.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/brushscr>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/brushscr>
- *The bsheaders package. Double-ruled chapter heading style.* 2019-07-06. LICENSE: gpl. The style, inspired by those in a book by Bjarne Stroustrup, implements chapter headers in sans-serif and bounded by lines wide, both above and below the header itself.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bsheaders>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bsheaders>
- Lu, Shilong. *The beautybook package. A beautiful book template for maths and science.* 2023-10-02. LICENSE: lppl1.3c  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/beautybook>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/beautybook>
- Lück, Uwe. *The adhocfilelist package. ‘\listfiles’ entries from the command line.* 2017-05-05. LICENSE: lppl  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/adhocfilelist>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/support/adhocfilelist>
- *The bitelist package. Split list, in T<sub>E</sub>X’s mouth.* 2017-05-05. Version 0.1. LICENSE: lppl1.3  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bitelist>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/generic/bitelist>
  - *The catcodes package. Generic handling of T<sub>E</sub>X category codes.* 2017-05-05. Version r0.2. LICENSE: lppl1.3  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/catcodes>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/generic/catcodes>
- Lüddecke, Jobst-Hartmut. *The bard package. Celtic bardic runes font.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bard>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/bard/bard.mf>
- MacKay, Pierre A., Mustafa Burc, and Javier Bezos López. *The babel-turkish package. Babel support for Turkish documents.* 2019-07-05. Version 1.4. LICENSE: lppl1.3. The package provides support, within , of the Turkish language.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel-turkish>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/babel-contrib/turkish>
- Malyshev, Basil. *The bakoma package. A T<sub>E</sub>X distribution for MS-Windows VISTA/XP/2000.* 2016-06-24. Version 9.51. LICENSE: shareware  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bakoma>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/systems/win32/bakoma>
- *The bakoma-fonts package. Computer Modern and AMS fonts in outline form.* 2018-01-06. LICENSE: other-nonfree  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bakoma-fonts>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/cm/ps-type1/bakoma>
  - *The bakoma-games package. BaKoMa modules for music and games.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: shareware  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bakoma-games>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/systems/win32/bakoma/macros/games.bkz>
  - *The bakoma-mac package. A BaKoMa system for the Macintosh.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: shareware  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bakoma-mac>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/systems/mac/bakoma-mac>
- Mařík, Robert. *The acroweb package. Scripts to create interactive tests from a database.* 2016-06-24. Version 0.79. LICENSE: lppl. The AcroWeb script collection offers a tool for creation of interactive PDF tests on the fly on the Internet, using the and pdfLaTeX; it does not require too much knowledge of L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X. The questions are stored in a plain text database.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/acroweb>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/support/acroweb>
- Markey, Nicolas. *The bib-fr package. French translation of classical BibTeX styles.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.5. LICENSE: lppl  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bib-fr>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/contrib/bib-fr>
- Markey, Nicolas. *The bibexport package. Extract a BibTeX file based on a .aux file.* 2019-04-04. Version 3.03. LICENSE: lppl1.3. A Bourne shell script that uses BibTeX to extract bibliography entries that are ‘d in a document. It can also expand a BibTeX file, expanding the abbreviations (other than the built-in ones like month names) and following the cross-references.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bibexport>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/utils/bibexport>

- Markgraf, Norman. *The beamertheme-npbt package. A collection of L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X beamer themes*. 2018-08-18. Version 4.1. LICENSE: gpl3,pd  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/beamertheme-npbt>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/beamer-contrib/themes/beamertheme-npbt>
- Marques, Daniel B. *The biblatex-abnt package. BibL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X style for Brazil's ABNT rules*. 2018-11-17. Version 3.4. LICENSE: lppl1.3c. This package offers a style for Brazil's ABNT (Brazilian Association of Technical Norms) rules.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-abnt>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-abnt>
- Marschall, Holger. *The beameraudience package. Assembling beamer frames according to audience*. 2016-06-24. Version 0.1. LICENSE: lppl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/beameraudience>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/beamer-contrib/beameraudience>
- Mathas, Andrew and Bob Howlett. *The bigtable package. Multi-page tables in Plain T<sub>E</sub>X*. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bigtable>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/plain/contrib/misc/btable.sty>
- Mathieu, Boretti. *The autoconf package. Autoconf macros to test for the presence of L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X*. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: gpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/autoconf>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/support/autoconf>
- *The chapterfolder package. Package for working with complicated folder structures*. 2016-06-24. Version 2.0.1. LICENSE: lppl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/chapterfolder>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/chapterfolder>
- Matt, Christian. *The algpseudocodex package. Package for typesetting pseudocode*. 2023-04-19. Version 1.1.2. LICENSE: lppl1.3c  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/algpseudocodex>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/algpseudocodex>
- Matteson, Steve and Bob Tennent. *The arimo package. Arimo sans serif fonts with L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X support*. 2023-11-22. LICENSE: apache2  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/arimo>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/arimo>
- Matthes, Alain, Apostolos Syropoulos, and Anastasios Dimou. *The alterqcm package. Multiple choice questionnaires in two column tables*. 2021-05-21. Version 4.42c. LICENSE: lppl1.3. The package is a L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X 2<sub>ε</sub> package, for making multiple choices questionnaires in a table with two columns. The aim is to provide some useful macros to build QCM in tables. These macros may be used by only L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X T<sub>E</sub>X users. The package works with utf8, pdfLaTeX, LuaL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X and XeL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X (with some languages). The documentation is in English.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/alterqcm>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/alterqcm>
- McCauley, James Darrell. *The cea package. Produce papers for Computers and Electronics in Agriculture*. 2016-06-24. Version 0.1a. LICENSE: noinfo  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/cea>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/obsolete/macros/latex/contrib/misc/cea.sty>
- McPhee, Patrick T J. *The bbcard package. Bullshit bingo, calendar and baseball-score cards*. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: pd  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bbcard>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/graphics/metapost/contrib/macros/bbcard>
- McPherson, Kent. *The bookform package. L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X 2.08 style for MIL STD 490 documents*. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bookform>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex209/contrib/bookform>
- Meijer, Erik. *The apacite package. Citation style following the rules of the APA*. 2019-12-27. Version 6.03. LICENSE: lppl. Apacite provides a BibTeX style and a L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X package which are designed to match the requirements of the American Psychological Association's style for citations. The package follows the 6th edition of the APA manual, and is designed to work with the class. A test document is provided. The package is compatible with and (to some extent) with (for limits of compatibility, see the documentation). The package also includes a means of generating an author index for a document.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/apacite>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/contrib/apacite>
- Merciadri, Luca. *The bigints package. Writing big integrals*. 2019-02-04. LICENSE: lppl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bigints>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bigints>
- Merckens, A. and Erik Frambach. *The amspell package. ASCII and L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X spell checker*. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: nosource  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/amsPELL>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/support/amsPELL>

- Mezzetti, Gustavo. *The bullcntr package. Display list item counter as regular pattern of bullets.* 2016-06-24. Version 0.04. LICENSE: lpl1.3. The bullcntr package defines the command `\bullet`, which may be thought of as an analogue of the command `\item`: like the latter, it displays the value of a counter lying between 1 and 9, but uses, for the purpose, a regular pattern of bullets.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bullcntr>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bullcntr>
- *The C.D.P. Bundle package. Business letters in the Italian style.* 2022-01-13. Version 0.36d. LICENSE: lpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/cdpbundl>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/cdpbundl>
- Mielczarek, Detlev Conrad. *The beamertheme-detlevcm package. A beamer theme designed for use in the University of Leeds.* 2018-01-06. Version 1.02. LICENSE: gpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/beamertheme-detlevcm>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/beamer-contrib/themes/detlevcm>
- Miletić, Vedran, Joseph Wright, Unknown, Louis Stuart, and Till Tantau. *The beamer package. A L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X class for producing presentations and slides.* 2023-05-15. Version 3.70. LICENSE: lpl1.3c,gpl2+,fdl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/beamer>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/beamer>
- Miller, Daniel Benjamin. *The addliga package. Access basic ligatures in legacy TrueType fonts.* 2019-05-03. Version 1.0. LICENSE: pd  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/addliga>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/luatex/latex/addliga>
- *The chi foot package. Chicago-style footnote formatting.* 2021-01-08. Version 1.0. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/chi foot>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/chi foot>
- Minz, Christoph. *The causets package. Draw causal set (Hasse) diagrams.* 2023-03-05. Version 1.4. LICENSE: lpl1.3. This L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X package uses to generate (Hasse) diagrams for causal sets (causets) to be used inline with text or in mathematical expressions. The macros can also be used in the environment to annotate or modify a diagram, as shown with some examples in the documentation.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/causets>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/graphics/pgf/contrib/causets>
- Missier, Antoine. *The arraycols package. New column types for array and tabular environments.* 2023-09-13. Version 1.4. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/arraycols>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/arraycols>
- Mitek. *The boisik package. A font inspired by Baskerville design.* 2016-06-24. Version 0.5. LICENSE: gpl2  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/boisik>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/boisik>
- Mittelbach, Frank and The L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X Project Team. *The array package. Extending the array and tabular environments.* 2023-11-01. Version 2.5g. LICENSE: lpl1.3c  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/array>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/required/tools>
- Moller, Anders. *The biblos package. CGI interface to BibTeX files.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: nosource  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblos>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/systems/msdos/biblos075.zip>
- Mondal, Agnibho. *The biblalex-vancouver package. Vancouver style for BibLaTeX.* 2020-05-31. Version 0.1. LICENSE: gpl3+. This package provides the Vancouver reference style for BibLaTeX. It is based on the numeric style and requires `\usepackage{biblalex}`.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblalex-vancouver>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblalex-contrib/biblalex-vancouver>
- Morabity, Mohamed El. *The cantarell package. L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X support for the Cantarell font family.* 2019-06-24. Version 3.2. LICENSE: ofl,lpl1.3c  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/cantarell>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/cantarell>
- Morales, Omar Salazar. *The articleingud package. L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X class for articles published in INGENIERIA review.* 2016-06-24. Version 0.3. LICENSE: lpl1.2. The class is for articles published in `ingenieria`. It is derived from the standard L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X class `article`.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/articleingud>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/articleingud>
- Moreira, Jander. *The algxpar package. Support multiple lines of pseudocode.* 2023-06-27. Version 0.99. LICENSE: lpl1.3. This package extends the package to support long text which spans over multiple lines.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/algxpar>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/algxpar>

- *The beamerthemelalic package. A beamer theme for LALIC.* 2021-04-08. Version 1.0. LICENSE: gpl3+  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/beamerthemelalic>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/beamer-contrib/themes/beamerthemelalic>
- Münch, Hans-Martin. *The calxxxx-yyyy package. Print a calendar for a group of years.* 2023-01-01. Version 20.23a. LICENSE: lpl1.3c  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/calxxxx-yyyy>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/calxxxx-yyyy>
- Münch, Uwe. *The bfsymb package. Generate bold symbols in Plain TeX mathematics.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo. Defines a command that represents its argument using the cmmib10 rather than the font currently in use. This technique has its limitations (the command of the same name in the bundle is much cleverer), but a simple does the job exactly.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bfsymb>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/plain/contrib/misc/bfsymb.tex>
- Munn, Alan. *The casiofont package. Support for the Casio ClassWiz font.* 2018-10-22. Version 1.1. LICENSE: lpl1.3. This package provides support for the Casio ClassWiz font, available from the . The font itself is included in the distribution. The package requires compilation with Xe<sub>La</sub>TeX or LuaLaTeX.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/casiofont>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/casiofont>
- Musa, Ahmed. *The changelayout package. Change the layout of individual pages and their text.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.0. LICENSE: lpl1. The package is an extension of the package to permit the user to change the layout of individual pages and their texts.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/changelayout>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/changelayout>
- Musa, Ahmed and David Carlisle. *The catoptions package. Preserving and recalling standard catcodes.* 2023-11-26. Version 0.2.7i. LICENSE: lpl1.3. The package changes package loading internals so that all subsequently loaded packages can rely on normal/standard catcodes of all ASCII characters. The package defines canonical control sequences to represent all the visible ASCII characters. It also provides robust option parsing mechanisms (, and , which will be used by if the package has already been loaded). The package also provides a range of other TeX programming tools.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/catoptions>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/catoptions>
- Nakashima, Hiroshi. *The arydshln package. Draw dash-lines in array/tabular.* 2019-02-22. Version 1.76. LICENSE: lpl1  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/arydshln>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/arydshln>
- Nardello, Massimo. *The bibfilex package. A free bibliographic manager for BibLaTeX.* 2017-04-18. Version 1.2.8. LICENSE: gpl3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bibfilex>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibfilex>
- Nash, David. *The ajl package. BibTeX style for AJL.* 2019-03-02. LICENSE: lpl1  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/ajl>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/contrib/misc/ajl.bst>
- Neergaard, Peter Møller and Karel Horák. *The bbding package. A symbol (dingbat) font and L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X macros for its use.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.01. LICENSE: lpl1  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bbding>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/bbding>
- Neugebauer, Gerd. *The BibTool package. A tool for manipulating BibTeX files.* 2020-04-14. Version 2.68. LICENSE: gpl2,cc-by-sa-3,mit,pd  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bibtool>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/utills/bibtool>
- Niederberger, Clemens. *The acro package. Typeset acronyms.* 2022-04-01. Version 3.8. LICENSE: lpl1.3c  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/acro>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/acro>
- *The bohr package. Simple atom representation according to the Bohr model.* 2022-04-06. Version 1.0. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bohr>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bohr>
- *The carbohydrates package. Carbohydrate molecules with chemfig.* 2017-04-18. Version 0.1. LICENSE: lpl1.3. This package offers macros that make the preparation of exercise sheets for teaching carbohydrate chemistry a lot less tedious. It uses for drawing the formulas. Different representation models (Fischer, Haworth, chair...) are supported as well as alpha, beta, and chain isomers.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/carbohydrates>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/carbohydrates>

- Niederberger, Clemens. *The chemexec package. Creating (chemical) exercise sheets*. 2016-06-24. Version 1.0. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/chemexec>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/chemexec>
- *The chemformula package. Command for typesetting chemical formulas and reactions*. 2022-01-23. Version 4.17. LICENSE: lpl1.3c  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/chemformula>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/chemformula>
  - *The chemgreek package. Upright Greek letters in chemistry*. 2020-01-16. Version 1.1a. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/chemgreek>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/chemgreek>
  - *The chemmacros package. A collection of macros to support typesetting chemistry documents*. 2022-03-12. Version 6.2a. LICENSE: lpl1.3c  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/chemmacros>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/chemmacros>
  - *The chemnum package. A method for numbering chemical compounds*. 2021-01-21. Version 1.3a. LICENSE: lpl1.3c  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/chemnum>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/chemnum>
- Niedermair, Michael. *The ant-worker-tasks package. Apache ANT Tasks for T<sub>E</sub>X and PDF*. 2016-06-24. Version 268. LICENSE: nosource  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/ant-worker-tasks>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/support/ant-worker-tasks>
- Niepraschk, Rolf. *The blowup package. Upscale or downscale all pages of a document*. 2023-07-15. Version 2.2.0. LICENSE: lpl1.3. The package blowup only defines the user-level macro `\blowup`, which can be used to upscale or downscale all pages of a document. It is similar to the T<sub>E</sub>X primitive but more accurate and user-friendly.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/blowup>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/blowup>
- Nikolova, Aleksandrina. *The binarytree package. Drawing binary trees using TikZ*. 2016-09-17. Version 1.01. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/binarytree>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/graphics/pgf/contrib/binarytree>
- Noirel, Josselin. *The cellspace package. Ensure minimal spacing of table cells*. 2022-01-05. Version 1.9.0. LICENSE: lpl1  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/cellspace>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/cellspace>
- Novikov, Mikael. *The bmstu package. A L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X class for Bauman Moscow State Technical University*. 2023-01-28. Version 2.0.0. LICENSE: lpl1.3,other-free  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bmstu>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bmstu>
- Novodvorsky, Aleksey and Andrej Shadura. *The babel-belarusian package. Babel support for Belarusian*. 2018-10-09. Version 1.5. LICENSE: lpl1.3c. The package provides support for use of in documents written in Belarusian.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel-belarusian>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/babel-contrib/belarusian>
- Nowacki, Janusz Marian. *The antp package. Antykwa Półtawskiego: a Type 1 family of Polish traditional type*. 2019-06-21. Version 0.50. LICENSE: pd  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/antp>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/obsolete/fonts/psfonts/polish/antp>
- *The antt package. Antykwa Toruńska: a Type 1 family of a Polish traditional type*. 2016-06-24. Version 2.08. LICENSE: gfs1  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/antt>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/antt>
- Oberdiek, Heiko. *The accsupp package. Better accessibility support for PDF files*. 2019-12-07. Version 0.6. LICENSE: lpl1.3c  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/accsupp>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/accsupp>
- Oberdiek, Heiko. *The aliascnt package. Alias counters*. 2018-09-08. Version 1.5. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/aliascnt>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/oberdiek/aliascnt.dtx>
- *The alphalph package. Convert numbers to letters*. 2019-12-14. Version 2.6. LICENSE: lpl1.3. Provides commands and They are like but the expansion consists of lowercase and uppercase letters respectively (1 to a, 26 to z, 27 to aa, 52 to zz, 53 to ba, 702 to zz, 703 to aaa, etc.). Can be used as a replacement for L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X's and macros.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/alphalph>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/alphalph>

- *The atbegshi package. Execute stuff at \shipout time.* 2019-12-07. Version 1.19. LICENSE: lppl1.3. This package is a modern reimplementa-tion of package , providing various commands to be executed before a command. It makes use of e-TeX’s facilities if they are available. The package may be used either with L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X or with plain T<sub>E</sub>X.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/atbegshi>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/atbegshi>
- *The atenddvi package. Provides the \AtEndDvi command.* 2020-11-12. Version 1.5. LICENSE: lppl1.3c  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/atenddvi>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/atenddvi>
- *The attachfile2 package. Attach files into PDF.* 2019-11-27. Version 2.11. LICENSE: lppl1.3c. This package can be used to attach files to a PDF document. It is a further development of Scott Pakin’s package for . Apart from bug fixes, this package adds support for dvips, some new options, and gets and writes meta information data about the attached files.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/attachfile2>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/attachfile2>
- *The atveryend package. Hooks at the very end of a document.* 2019-12-12. Version 1.11. LICENSE: lppl1.3. This L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X packages provides two hooks for that are executed after the hook of : can be used for code that is to be executed right after the last before the “ file is closed. is used for code after closing and final reading of the “ file.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/atveryend>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/atveryend>
- *The auxhook package. Hooks for auxiliary files.* 2019-12-22. Version 1.6. LICENSE: lppl1.3. This package auxhook provides hooks for adding stuff at the begin of files.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/auxhook>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/auxhook>
- *The backref package. Make hyper-references back from bibliography to citation.* 2023-11-26. Version 1.44. LICENSE: lppl1.3. This package is part of the bundle, and only works when loaded with hyperref.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/backref>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/hyperref>
- *The bigintcalc package. Integer calculations on very large numbers.* 2019-12-21. Version 1.5. LICENSE: lppl1.3  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bigintcalc>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bigintcalc>
- *The bitset package. Handle bit-vector datatype.* 2019-12-14. Version 1.3. LICENSE: lppl1.3  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bitset>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bitset>
- *The bmpsize package. Extract size and resolution data from bitmap files.* 2019-12-31. Version 1.8. LICENSE: lppl1.3  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bmpsize>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/oberdiek/bmpsize.dtx>
- *The bookmark package. A new bookmark (outline) organization for hyperref.* 2020-11-08. Version 1.29. LICENSE: lppl1.3c. This package implements a new bookmark (outline) organization for package . Bookmark properties such as style and color can now be set. Other action types are available (URI, GoToR, Named). The bookmarks are generated in the first compile run. Package uses two runs.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bookmark>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bookmark>
- *The catchfile package. Catch an external file into a macro.* 2019-12-14. Version 1.8. LICENSE: lppl1.3. This package catches the contents of a file and puts it in a macro. It requires . Both and are supported.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/catchfile>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/catchfile>
- *The centernot package. Centred \not command.* 2018-01-06. Version 1.4. LICENSE: lppl1.3  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/centernot>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/oberdiek/centernot.dtx>
- *The chemarr package. Arrows for chemists.* 2018-01-06. Version 1.3. LICENSE: lppl1.3  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/chemarr>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/oberdiek/chemarr.dtx>
- Ochoa, Geri. *The beamertheme-cuerna package. A beamer theme with 4 colour palettes.* 2018-01-07. LICENSE: lppl1.3  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/beamertheme-cuerna>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/beamer-contrib/themes/beamertheme-cuerna>



- Oetiker, Tobias and Heiko Oberdiek. *The acronym package. Expand acronyms at least once*. 2020-04-11. Version 1.47. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/acronym>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/acronym>
- Ol, Say. *The beamertheme-phnompenh package. A simple beamer theme*. 2016-06-24. Version 1.0. LICENSE: gpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/beamertheme-phnompenh>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/beamer-contrib/themes/phnompenh>
- Olšák, Petr. *The a2ac package. AFM to AFM plus Composites*. 2016-06-24. Version 2. LICENSE: other-nonfree  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/a2ac>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/utilities/a2ac>
- *The apnum package. Arbitrary precision numbers implemented by T<sub>E</sub>X macros*. 2018-04-22. Version 1.7. LICENSE: pd  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/apnum>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/generic/apnum>
- Oostrum, Pieter van. *The badge package. Print badge labels*. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/badge>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/plain/contrib/badge>
- *The bigdelim package. Big delimiters in tabular or array*. 2021-03-15. Version 2.8. LICENSE: lpl1.3. The commands and may be used to place multi-row delimiters inside a tabular or array, in cooperation with the package.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bigdelim>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/multirow>
- *The bigstrut package. Struts for opening up tabular spacing*. 2021-03-15. Version 2.8. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bigstrut>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/multirow>
- Oriet, Boris. *The chextras package. A companion package for the Swiss typesetter*. 2016-06-24. Version 1.01. LICENSE: lpl1.3. The package simplifies the preparation of Swiss documents and letters by setting up linguistic and common packages. While it is a useful addition to the document class, it is not tied to it and may be used as a general purpose package.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/chextras>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/chextras>
- *The chletter package. Class for typesetting letters to Swiss rules*. 2016-06-24. Version 2.0. LICENSE: lpl1  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/chletter>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/chletter>
- P., Selvam. *The affilauthor package. Tag author and affiliation information in a key-value style*. 2023-11-17. Version 1.0.0. LICENSE: lpl1.3c. This package provides key-value style author and affiliation information tagging in a structured format. Each field has a specific name similar to the bib format. We can customize the styles as per preferences for class layout. Instead of giving all the information (author and affiliation) in a single tag, we can split the information in a format of key-value style.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/affilauthor>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/affilauthor>
- Pacini, Alex. *The cesenaexam package. A class file to typeset exams*. 2017-08-07. Version 0.2. LICENSE: lpl1.3c  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/cesenaexam>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/cesenaexam>
- Paić, Alan and Ivan Kokan. *The babel-croatian package. Babel contributed support for Croatian*. 2016-06-24. Version 1.3l. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel-croatian>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/babel-contrib/croatian>
- Pakin, Scott. *The arlatex package. A L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X-based archiver*. 2022-10-04. Version 1.1. LICENSE: lpl1.3c. Arlatex is an archiving program like shar, tar, zip, etc. Its output is specifically designed for use with L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X. Arlatex takes the name of a master file and the ancillary files it uses (such as , , and files). From these files, arlatex creates a single file that will recreate all the ancillary files when it's run through L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/arlatex>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/support/bundledoc>
- *The attachfile package. Attach arbitrary files to a PDF document*. 2018-01-06. Version 1.9. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/attachfile>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/attachfile>
- *The boxedminipage package. Framed minipages of a specified total width (text and frame combined)*. 2020-04-21. Version 1.1. LICENSE: lpl1.3c  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/boxedminipage>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/boxedminipage>

- *The bundledoc package. Bundle together all the files needed to build a L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X document.* 2022-10-04. Version 3.4. LICENSE: lpl1.3c  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bundledoc>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/support/bundledoc>
- *The bytefield package. Create illustrations for network protocol specifications.* 2023-09-24. Version 2.8. LICENSE: lpl1.3a  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bytefield>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bytefield>
- Pal, Palash Baran. *The bangtex package. Writing Bangla and Assamese with L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X.* 2020-06-07. LICENSE: lpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bangtex>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/language/bengali/bangtex>
- Palmieri, John H. *The bibweb package. Automatically retrieve bibliography from MathSciNet.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: gpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bibweb>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/utils/bibweb>
- Pandey, Anshuman and Abhijit Das. *The bengali-pandey package. Support for the Bengali language.* 2020-06-07. LICENSE: lpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bengali-pandey>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/language/bengali/pandey>
- Pantieri, Lorenzo. *The ArsClassica package. A different view of the ClassicThesis package.* 2017-10-31. LICENSE: lpl. The package changes some typographical points of the ClassicThesis style, by André Miede. It enables the user to reproduce the look of the guide (the web page is in Italian).  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/arsclassica>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/arsclassica>
- Pantigny, François. *The cascade package. Constructions with braces to present mathematical demonstrations.* 2023-02-08. Version 1.2a. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/cascade>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/cascade>
- Papa, Brian and American Meteorological Society. *The ametsoc package. Official American Meteorological Society L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X Template.* 2022-04-06. Version 4.3.2. LICENSE: lpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/ametsoc>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/obsolete/macros/latex/contrib/ametsoc>
- Papanicola, Robert. *The bodegraph package. Draw Bode, Nyquist and Black plots with gnuplot and TikZ.* 2023-11-04. Version 1.6. LICENSE: lpl. The package provides facilities to draw Bode, Nyquist and Black plots using and . Elementary Transfer Functions and basic correctors are preprogrammed for use.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bodegraph>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/graphics/pgf/contrib/bodegraph>
- Parashchenko, Oleg. *The cals package. Multipage tables with wide range of features.* 2017-01-20. Version 2.4.2. LICENSE: lpl1.3. The package is a set of macros to typeset multipage tables with repeatable headers and footers, with cells spanned over rows and columns. Decorations are supported: padding, background color, width of separation rules. The code is compatible with and .  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/cals>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/cals>
- Park, William and Dominique Unruh. *The braille package. Support for braille.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: lpl1.3. This package allows the user to produce Braille documents on paper for the blind without knowing Braille (which can take years to learn). Python scripts and convert ordinary text to grade 1 and 2 Braille tags; then, the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X package takes the tags and prints out corresponding Braille symbols.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/braille>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/braille>
- Parry, Chad. *The bibleref-lds package. Bible references, including those to the scriptures of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.0. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bibleref-lds>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bibleref-lds>
- *The bibleref-mouth package. Consistent formatting of Bible references.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.0. LICENSE: lpl1.3. The package allows Bible references to be formatted in a consistent way. It is similar to the bibleref package, except that the formatting macros are all purely expandable — that is, they are all implemented in T<sub>E</sub>X’s mouth. This means that they can be used in any expandable context, such as an argument to a command.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bibleref-mouth>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bibleref-mouth>

- Parsons, Josh. *The begriff package*. *Typeset Begriffschrift*. 2016-06-24. Version 1.6. LICENSE: gpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/begriff>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/begriff>
- Patashnik, Oren. *The bibtex package*. *Process bibliographies (bib files) for L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X or other formats*. 2022-09-15. Version 0.99d. LICENSE: knuth  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bibtex>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/base>
- Patel-Schneider, Peter. *The aai package*. *AAAI style*. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/aai>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/obsolete/macros/latex209/contrib/aai>
- *The aai-named package*. *BibTeX style for AAAI*. 2019-10-23. LICENSE: other-free. A BibTeX style derived from the standard master, presumably for use with the package.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/aai-named>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/contrib/misc/aai-named.bst>
- Pearlmutter, Barak A. *The bibfile-reformat-pages package*. *Puts .bib file page ranges into uniform format*. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: gpl.  
 This is a small gawk script to put all the page ranges in a file into a uniform format, either 1234-1256 or upon request 1234-56; null ranges such as 1234-1234 are always scrunched to just 1234. The script squeezes out spaces around the separator; can make all separators one- or two-hyphens upon request. The script is very conservative: it is probably impossible for it actually to mess up a file.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bibfile-reformat-pages>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/utils/bibfile-reformat-pages/bibfile-reformat-pages>
- Pearson, George. *The asaetr package*. *Transactions of the ASAE*. 2016-06-24. Version 1.0a. LICENSE: pd  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/asaetr>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/asaetr>
- Pedersen, Bjørn. *The bpchem package*. *Typeset chemical names, formulae, etc*. 2017-08-23. Version 1.1. LICENSE: lpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bpchem>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bpchem>
- Peischl, Marei. *The bfh-ci package*. *Corporate Design for Bern University of Applied Sciences*. 2023-11-13. Version 2.2.0. LICENSE: lpl1.3c  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bfh-ci>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bfh-ci>
- Piazzai, Michele. *The beamertheme-arguelles package*. *Simple, typographic beamer theme*. 2023-10-26. Version 2.3.0. LICENSE: mit.  
 Argüelles is a beamer theme that helps you create beautiful presentations. It aims for simplicity and readability by following best practices of graphic design. The layout is elegant but subtle, so as to keep the audience’s attention on your content. This is brought to life by , one of the 53 Fonts of the Decade selected by the Association Typographique Internationale (2011).  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/beamertheme-arguelles>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/beamer-contrib/themes/beamertheme-arguelles>
- Pignalberi, Gianluca. *The CCLicenses package*. *Typeset Creative Commons licence logos*. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: lpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/ccllicenses>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/ccllicenses>
- Pinson, Raphaël. *The babyloniannum package*. *Typeset Babylonian numerals with XeTeX*. 2016-06-24. Version 0.5. LICENSE: lpl1.3. The package typesets Babylonian numerals, using XeTeX or LuaTeX. It makes use of the Santakku Paleo-Babylonian font, which may be downloaded at .  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babyloniannum>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/xetex/latex/babyloniannum>
- Pittman, John E. *The cellular package*. *Cellular table construction*. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/cellular>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/plain/contrib/cellular>
- Poppelier, Nico and Johannes L. Braams. *The a4 package*. *Support for A4 paper sizes*. 2020-02-23. Version 1.2g. LICENSE: lpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/a4>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/ntgclass>
- Porr, Bernd. *The apasoft package*. *An APA-like style for BibTeX*. 2019-12-27. LICENSE: noinfo. Derived (in several steps) from the original BibTeX alpha style. Should be used with the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X package provided with the distribution bundle.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/apasoft>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/contrib/misc/apasoft.bst>

- Protopapas, Athanassios. *The apa package. American Psychological Association format*. 2019-12-29. Version 1.3.4. LICENSE: lpp1  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/apa>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/apa>
- Puppis, Gabriele. *The automata package. Finite state machines, graphs and trees in MetaPost*. 2016-06-24. Version 0.3. LICENSE: lpp1  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/automata>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/graphics/metapost/contrib/macros/automata>
- Purton, David. *The biblatex-sbl package. Society of Biblical Literature (SBL) style files for BibLaTeX*. 2022-06-18. Version 0.14. LICENSE: lpp1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-sbl>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-sbl>
- Putnam, Chris. *The bibutils package. A collection of bibliography format convertors*. 2019-01-16. Version 6.6. LICENSE: gpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bibutils>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/utils/bibutils>
- Quanstrom, Erik. *The bnf-plain package. Plain T<sub>E</sub>X macros for BNF grammars*. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo. The file shows the macros in use.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bnf-plain>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/plain/contrib/bnf>
- Raaijmakers, Stijn. *The cascover package. Make cassette covers*. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: other-free  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/cascover>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/plain/contrib/cascover>
- Radgen, Bernd. *The brclc package. Support 16-bit (double) calculations in L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X*. 2016-06-24. Version 0.1.3. LICENSE: gpl. The package provides a preprocessor (written in C; a DOS executable is available), and a package, which processes a L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X file that's been run through the preprocessor (the output of the preprocessor tells L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X how to process the commands in the in the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X file. The script (available as a shell script or a DOS batch file) shows a typical processing run.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/brclc>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/brclc>
- Radhakrishnan, C. V. and C. V. Rajagopal. *The bibcheck package. Check on references to items in thebibliography*. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: gpl. A thebibliography environment that's been built by hand may well contain citations of things for which there is no reference in the document. This package produces a warning for each such thing. (Note that the package is of no use for users of , since BibTeX doesn't create citations unless there is a reference.)  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bibcheck>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/misc/bibcheck.sty>
- Raichle, Bernd, Johannes L. Braams, and Jürgen Spitzmüller. *The babel-german package. Babel support for documents written in German*. 2021-02-27. Version 2.13. LICENSE: lpp1.3. This bundle is an extension to the package for multilingual typesetting. It provides all the necessary macros, definitions and settings to typeset German documents. The bundle includes support for the traditional and reformed German orthography as well as for the Austrian and Swiss varieties of German.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel-german>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/babel-contrib/german>
- Ramek, Michael. *The chemstruct package. Structural organic chemistry*. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo. An ingenious package that will also work with Plain T<sub>E</sub>X. There are signs that it may have been (in part) inspiration for .  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/chemstruct>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex209/contrib/chemstruct>
- Ramsdell, John D. *The c2latex package. Simple conversion of C programs to L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X*. 2016-06-24. Version 1.1. LICENSE: other-free  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/c2latex>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/support/c2latex>
- Randez, Luis. *The analogclock package. An analog ticking clock package for PDF output*. 2016-06-24. Version 1.0. LICENSE: gpl2  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/analogclock>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/analogclock>
- Raut, Lakshmi K. *The Bengali Omega package. Bengali in Velthuis transliteration or in UTF-8*. 2020-06-07. Version 1.0. LICENSE: lpp1  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bengali-omega>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/omega/latex/contrib/bengali-omega>
- Rees, Clea F. *The adforn package. OrnamentsADF font with T<sub>E</sub>X/L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X support*. 2020-08-29. Version 1.1b. LICENSE: lpp1,gpl2  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/adforn>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/adforn>

- *The adfsymbols package. SymbolsADF with T<sub>E</sub>X/L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X support.* 2020-08-29. Version 1.2b. LICENSE: lppl,gpl2  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/adfsymbols>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/adfsymbols>
- *The baskervaldadf package. Baskervald ADF fonts collection with T<sub>E</sub>X/L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X support.* 2017-04-18. Version 1.016. LICENSE: lppl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/baskervaldadf>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/baskervaldadf>
- Rees, Clea F. *The biblatex-cheatsheet package. BibLaTeX/Biber ‘cheat sheet’.* 2017-06-24. LICENSE: lppl1.3. A / ‘cheat sheet’ which I wrote because I wanted one to distribute to students, but couldn’t find an existing one.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-cheatsheet>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/info/biblatex-cheatsheet>
- *The cfr-initials package. L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X packages for use of initials.* 2021-08-26. Version 1.01. LICENSE: lppl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/cfr-initials>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/cfr-initials>
- *The cfr-lm package. Enhanced support for the Latin Modern fonts.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.5. LICENSE: lppl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/cfr-lm>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/cfr-lm>
- Rees, Clea F. and Hirwen Harendal. *The berenisadf package. Berenis ADF fonts and T<sub>E</sub>X/L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X support.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.004. LICENSE: other-free  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/berenisadf>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/berenisadf>
- Reese, Johannes and Ingo Lepper. *The burmese package. Basic Support for Writing Burmese.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: lppl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/burmese>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/language/burmese>
- Reiser, Brian and Eric Ho. *The apalike2 package. Bibliography style that approaches APA requirements.* 2019-12-27. LICENSE: knuth. Described as a “local adaptation” of (which is part of the base distribution).  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/apalike2>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/contrib/apalike2>
- Reish, Ben. *The blox package. Draw block diagrams, using TikZ.* 2021-02-26. Version 2.51. LICENSE: lppl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/blox>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/graphics/pgf/contrib/blox>
- Renner, John. *The cheq package. Adobe chess font.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: nosell. The font itself is presented as Macintosh stuffit (both in ‘printer’ and ‘screen’ formats), and (for some reason) as a file, which from the documentation sounds as if it ought to be a file. Metrics (both AFM and T<sub>E</sub>X files), and a simple package for generating images of pieces, are provided.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/cheq>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/chess/cheq>
- Revar, Ashish. *The beamerthemenirma package. A Beamer theme for academic presentations.* 2016-06-24. Version 0.1. LICENSE: lppl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/beamerthemenirma>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/beamer-contrib/themes/nirma>
- Rhead, David. *The authordate package. Author/date style citation styles.* 2019-10-30. LICENSE: knuth  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/authordate>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/contrib/authordate>
- Richer, Jacques and Frank Mittelbach. *The cchess package. Chinese chess.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/cchess>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/cchess>
- Richter, Jörg. *The bg package. Annotate backgammon matches and positions.* 2019-06-21. Version 1.0. LICENSE: other-nonfree  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bg>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bg>
- Rivaud, Julien. *The algobox package. Typeset Algobox programs.* 2023-05-17. Version 1.3. LICENSE: gpl3+  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/algobox>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/algobox>
- *The cellprops package. Accept CSS-like selectors in tabular, array, ...* 2023-05-17. Version 2.0. LICENSE: gpl3+. This package reworks the internals of tabular, array, and similar constructs, and adds a command accepting CSS-like selectors and properties. It depends on , , , and .  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/cellprops>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/cellprops>

- Rivera, Javier Múgica de. *The babel-galician package. Babel/Polyglossia support for Galician*. 2016-06-24. Version 4.3c. LICENSE: lpl1.3. The package provides a language description file that enables support of Galician either with or with .  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel-galician>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/babel-contrib/galician>
- Rivera, Luis. *The aecc package. Almost European Concrete Roman virtual fonts*. 2020-04-11. Version 1.0. LICENSE: lpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/aecc>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/obsolete/fonts/aecc>
- Rivera, Luis. *The babel-spanglish package. Simplified Spanish support for Babel*. 2020-04-11. Version 0.3. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel-spanglish>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/obsolete/macros/latex/contrib/babel-contrib/spanglish>
- *The bgreek package. Using Beccari's fonts in betacode for classical Greek*. 2020-04-11. Version 0.3. LICENSE: lpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bgreek>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/obsolete/language/greek/bgreek>
- *The BLOpenType package. A basic LuaTeX OpenType handler*. 2023-09-05. Version 0.0.3. LICENSE: lpl1.3c,mit  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/blopendtype>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/luatex/generic/blopendtype>
- Robert, Gilles. *The bbm package. "Blackboard-style" cm fonts*. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: other-free  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bbm>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/cm/bbm>
- Robertson, Will. *The active-conf package. Class for typesetting ACTIVE conference papers*. 2016-06-24. Version 0.3a. LICENSE: lpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/active-conf>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/conferences/active-conf>
- *The addlines package. A user-friendly wrapper around \enlargethispage*. 2018-12-05. Version 0.3. LICENSE: lpl1.3c  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/addlines>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/addlines>
- *The asyfig package. Commands for using Asymptote figures*. 2016-06-24. Version 0.1c. LICENSE: lpl. The package provides a means of reading figures from separate files, rather than within the document, as is standard in the package, which is provided as part of the Asymptote bundle. The way can prove cumbersome in a large document; the present package allows the user to process one picture at a time, in simple test documents, and then to migrate (with no fuss) to their use in the target document.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/asyfig>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/asyfig>
- *The auto-pst-pdf package. Wrapper for pst-pdf (with some psfrag features)*. 2020-10-08. Version 0.7. LICENSE: lpl1.3c  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/auto-pst-pdf>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/auto-pst-pdf>
- Robertson, Will and Peter R. Wilson. *The abstract package. Control the typesetting of the abstract environment*. 2016-06-24. Version 1.2a. LICENSE: lpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/abstract>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/abstract>
- *The anonchap package. Make chapters be typeset like sections*. 2016-06-24. Version 1.1a. LICENSE: lpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/anonchap>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/anonchap>
- *The appendix package. Extra control of appendices*. 2020-02-08. Version 1.2c. LICENSE: lpl1.3c. The appendix package provides various ways of formatting the titles of appendices. Also (sub)appendices environments are provided that can be used, for example, for per chapter/section appendices. The word ‘Appendix’ or similar can be prepended to the appendix number for article class documents. The word ‘Appendices’ or similar can be added to the table of contents before the appendices are listed. The word ‘Appendices’ or similar can be typeset as a -like heading (page) in the body. An environment is provided which can be used instead of the command.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/appendix>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/appendix>
- *The bez123 package. Support for Bezier curves*. 2016-06-24. Version 1.1b. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bez123>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bez123>
- *The booklet package. Aids for printing simple booklets*. 2016-06-24. Version 0.7b. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/booklet>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/booklet>

- *The ccaption package. Continuation headings and legends for floats.* 2016-06-24. Version 3.2c. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/ccaption>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/ccaption>
- Robertson, Will and Peter R. Wilson. *The changepage package. Margin adjustment and detection of odd/even pages.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.0c. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/changepage>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/changepage>
- *The chngcntr package. Change the resetting of counters.* 2018-04-10. Version 1.1a. LICENSE: lpl1. Defines commands (which sets up a counter to be reset when another is incremented) and (which unsets such a relationship).  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/chngcntr>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/chngcntr>
- *The chngpage package. Change the page layout in the middle of a document.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.2b. LICENSE: lpl1.3. The package provides broadly similar functionality to , with which it is distributed. It is, however, considered obsolete, and should not be used in new documents.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/chngpage>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/changepage>
- Robson, Adrian P. *The backnaur package. Typeset Backus Naur Form definitions.* 2020-01-11. Version 3.1. LICENSE: lpl1.3c  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/backnaur>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/backnaur>
- Roderick, David. *The binomexp package. Calculate Pascal’s triangle.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.0. LICENSE: lpl1  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/binomexp>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/binomexp>
- Roegel, Denis B. *The aeguill package. Add several kinds of guillemets to the ae fonts.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: lpl1. The package enables the user to add guillemets from several source (Polish cmr, Cyrillic cmr, lasy and ec) to the fonts. This was useful when the ae fonts were used to produce PDF files, since the additional guillemets exist in fonts available in Adobe Type 1 format.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/aeguill>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/aeguill>
- Rogard, Erwann. *The ccool package. A key-value document command parser.* 2021-09-24. Version 3.2. LICENSE: lpl1.3c. This package provides a key-value interface, , on top of xparse’s document command parser. Global options control input processing and its expansion. By default, they are set to meet likely requirements, depending on context: the selected language, and which of text and math mode is active. These options can be overridden inline. This versatility could find its use, for example, to encode notational conventions (such as  $\rightarrow$ ) at the point where they are introduced in the document (“Let  $\mathbb{R}$  denote real numbers”). Polymorphic commands can be generated by parameterizing the keys (for instance, one parameter value for style, another for a property). User input to can optionally be serialized. This can be useful for typesetting documents sharing the same notation.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/ccool>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/ccool>
- Rogers, Alan. *The apabst package. Early APA BibTeX style.* 2019-12-27. Version 1.1. LICENSE: other-free. This style has been developed elsewhere, notably as part of a comprehensive supporting typesetting to APA standards.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/apabst>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/contrib/misc/apa.bst>
- *The bbs package. Bibliography style for Behavioral and Brain Sciences.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.1. LICENSE: nocommercial. The style is derived from in the , adopting further features from ; use with the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X package that comes with astron.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bbs>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/contrib/misc/bbs.bst>
- *The cbe package. Bibliography style for Council of Biology Editors format.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.1. LICENSE: noinfo  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/cbe>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/contrib/misc/cbe.bst>
- Rolland, Christian. *The babel-breton package. Babel contributed support for Breton.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.0h. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel-breton>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/babel-contrib/breton>
- Romer, Linus. *The bezierplot package. Approximate smooth function graphs with cubic bezier splines for use with TikZ or MetaPost.* 2019-06-18. Version 1.4. LICENSE: lpl1.3c  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bezierplot>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/luatex/latex/bezierplot>
- Römer, Christine and Thomas Manderla. *The booktabs-de package. German version of booktabs.* 2020-08-29. Version 1.61803. LICENSE: gpl. This is a “translation” of the .

- URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/booktabs-de>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/booktabs-de>
- Rosenau, Malte, Ulrich Dirr, and Walter A. Schmidt. *The bera package. Bera fonts*. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: other-free  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bera>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/bera>
- Rossel, Jost. *The byo-twemojis package. "Build Your Own Twemojis" with TikZ*. 2021-04-24. Version 1.0. LICENSE: cc-by-4,lppl1.3. This package provides the means to create your own emojis (the simple, round, and mostly yellow ones) from elements of existing emojis. The provided command creates a picture from the stated elements with multiple possibilities to modify the result in color and position.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/byo-twemojis>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/graphics/pgf/contrib/byo-twemojis>
- Roth, Mark. *The buscard package. A document style for business cards*. 2016-06-24. Version 1.5. LICENSE: noinfo  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/buscard>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex209/contrib/misc/buscard.sty>
- Rouquette, Maïeul. *The biblatex-anonymous package. A tool to manage anonymous work with BibLaTeX*. 2018-09-02. Version 2.6.2. LICENSE: lppl1.3. The package provides tools to help manage anonymous work with . It will be useful, for example, in history or classical philology.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-anonymous>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-anonymous>
- Rouquette, Maïeul. *The biblatex-bookinarticle package. Manage book edited in article*. 2017-04-18. Version 1.3.1a. LICENSE: lppl1.3  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-bookinarticle>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-bookinarticle>
- *The biblatex-bookinother package. Manage book edited in other entry type*. 2020-03-02. Version 2.3.3. LICENSE: lppl1.3. This package provides new BibL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X entry types and fields for book edited in other types, like for instance . It offers more types than the older package which it superseeds.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-bookinother>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-bookinother>
- *The biblatex-claves package. A tool to manage claves of old literature with BibLaTeX*. 2017-11-19. Version 1.2.1. LICENSE: lppl1.3  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-claves>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-claves>
- *The biblatex-manuscripts-philology package. Manage classical manuscripts with BibLaTeX*. 2023-05-01. Version 2.1.4. LICENSE: lppl1.3. The package adds a new entry type: to manage manuscript in classical philology, for example to prepare a critical edition.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-manuscripts-philology>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-manuscripts-philology>
- *The biblatex-morenames package. New names for standard BibL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X entry type*. 2017-04-18. Version 1.3.1. LICENSE: lppl1.3. This package adds new fields of “name” type to the standard entry types of BibLaTeX. For example:  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-morenames>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-morenames>
- *The biblatex-multiple-dm package. Load multiple datamodels in BibLaTeX*. 2016-06-24. Version 1.0.1. LICENSE: lppl1.3  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-multiple-dm>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-multiple-dm>
- *The biblatex-opcit-booktitle package. Use op. cit. for the booktitle of a subentry*. 2018-10-24. Version 1.9.0. LICENSE: lppl1.3  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-opcit-booktitle>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-opcit-booktitle>
- *The biblatex-realauthor package. Indicate the real author of a work*. 2017-11-20. Version 2.7.1a. LICENSE: lppl1.3  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-realauthor>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-realauthor>
- *The biblatex-shortfields package. Use short forms of fields with BibLaTeX*. 2017-11-19. Version 1.0.1. LICENSE: lppl1.3  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-shortfields>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-shortfields>
- *The biblatex-source-division package. References by “division” in classical sources*. 2017-09-21. Version 2.4.2. LICENSE: lppl1.3. The package enables the user to make reference to “division marks” (such as , , ) in the document being referenced, in addition to the page-based references that BibTeX-based citations have always had. The citation is made in the same way as the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X standard, but what’s inside the square brackets may include the “division” specification, as in  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-source-division>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-source-division>



- *The biblatex-subseries package. Manages subseries with BibLaTeX.* 2017-04-18. Version 1.2.0. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-subseries>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-subseries>
- *The biblatex-true-citepages-omit package. Correction of some limitation of the citepages=omit option of BibLaTeX styles.* 2017-06-20. Version 2.0.0. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-true-citepages-omit>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-true-citepages-omit>
- Rouquette, Maïeul and Raphaël Pinson. *The bibleref-french package. French translations for bibleref.* 2019-12-14. Version 2.3.3. LICENSE: lpl1.3. The package provides translations and alternative typesetting conventions for use of in French.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bibleref-french>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bibleref-french>
- Rovner, Marc David. *The bit2spr package. Convert bitmaps to "sprites".* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo. This simple program converts bitmaps in X-bitmap format to the format used by the package.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bit2spr>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/graphics/bit2spr>
- Rozhenko, Alexander I. *The afterpackage package. Add commands to package after it's loaded.* 2018-07-03. Version 1.1. LICENSE: lpl1  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/afterpackage>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/ncctools>
- Ruiz, Alejandro Garces. *The bloques package. Generate control diagrams.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.0. LICENSE: lpl1.3. The package uses to provide commands for generating control diagrams (specially in power electronics).  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bloques>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/graphics/pgf/contrib/bloques>
- Rumpf, Adam. *The apalike-ejor package. A BibTeX style file for the European Journal of Operational Research.* 2021-06-21. Version 1.2.0. LICENSE: lpl1.3c. This package contains a BibTeX style file, , made to follow the European Journal of Operational Research reference style guidelines. It is a fork of version 0.99a, by Oren Patashnik, and consists of minor modifications of standard APA style. Among other changes it adds support for hyperlinked URL and DOI fields (which requires ).  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/apalike-ejor>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/contrib/apalike-ejor>
- Schaber, Spencer D. *The aichej package. Bibliography style file for the AIChE Journal.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: lpl1. The style was generated using , and implements the style of the American Institute of Chemical Engineers Journal (or AIChE Journal or AIChE J or AIChEJ).  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/aichej>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/contrib/misc/aichej.bst>
- Scharrer, Martin. *The adjustbox package. Graphics package-alike macros for "general" boxes.* 2022-10-26. Version 1.3a. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/adjustbox>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/adjustbox>
- Schenk, Stephan. *The chembst package. A collection of BibTeX files for chemistry journals.* 2016-06-24. Version 0.2.5. LICENSE: lpl1  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/chembst>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/contrib/chembst>
- *The chemcompounds package. Simple consecutive numbering of chemical compounds.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: lpl1. The chemcompounds package allows for a simple consecutive numbering of chemical compounds. Optionally, it is possible to supply a custom name for each compound. The package differs from the package by not generating an odd-looking list of compounds inside the text.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/chemcompounds>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/chemcompounds>
- Scherer, Andreas. *The amiweb2c package. An Amiga port of web2C.* 2020-10-29. Version 2.1. LICENSE: gpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/amiweb2c>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/systems/amiga/amiweb2c>
- Schlömer, Nico. *The auto1 package. L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X support for Underware Auto 1 fonts.* 2018-01-06. Version 0.2. LICENSE: lpl1.2  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/auto1>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/obsolete/fonts/auto1>
- Schmidt, Walter A. and Keiran Harcombe. *The augie package. Calligraphic font for typesetting handwriting.* 2021-12-28. LICENSE: lpl1  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/augie>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/augie>
- *The ccfonts package. Support for Concrete text and math fonts in L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X.* 2022-01-26. LICENSE: lpl1. L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X font definition files for the Concrete fonts and a L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X package for typesetting documents using Concrete as the default font family. The files support OT1, T1, TS1, and Concrete mathematics including AMS fonts (Ulrik Vieth's ).

- URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/ccfonts>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/ccfonts>
- Schmitt, Peter. *The astro package. Astronomical (planetary) symbols*. 2017-10-29. Version 2.20. LICENSE: lpl
- URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/astro>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/astro>
- *The backgrnd package. Mark text with grey background or change bar*. 2020-04-11. Version 2.0. LICENSE: noinfo. Marks text, using  $\TeX$ 's resources only (without resorting to commands). Grey background uses a shade font provided as Metafont source. Works under plain  $\TeX$  and in simple  $\LaTeX$  2.09 documents, but probably not in  $\LaTeX$  2e.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/backgrnd>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/generic/misc/backgrnd.tex>
- Schneider, Robin. *The calcage package. Calculate the age of something, in years*. 2017-04-18. Version 0.90. LICENSE: lpl1.3. The package calculates the age of someone or something in years. Internally it uses the package to calculate the age in days; conversion from days to years is then performed, taking care of leap years and such odd things.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/calcage>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/calcage>
- Schneider, Thomas. *The cell package. Bibliography style for Cell*. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: pd. This is an “apa-like” style (cf. in the distribution), developed from the same author’s style. A supporting  $\LaTeX$  package is also provided.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/cell>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/cell>
- Schreiber, Kai. *The BiBLE package. A BibTeX library editor*. 2016-06-24. Version 0.99. LICENSE: other-free  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bible>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/utils/bible>
- Schrod, Joachim. *The biblist package. Print a BibTeX database*. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: gpl. The package provides the means of listing an entire BibTeX database, avoiding the potentially large (macro) impact associated with .  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblist>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex209/contrib/biblist>
- *The chbar package. Change bar marks in Plain  $\TeX$* . 2016-06-24. LICENSE: gpl. This package creates change bars without the use of  $\backslash$ special commands (unlike the  $\LaTeX$  package ).  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/chbar>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/plain/contrib/chbar>
- Schröder, Martin. *The bibtopicprefix package. Prefix references to bibliographies produced by bibtopic*. 2019-07-30. Version 1.10. LICENSE: lpl. The package permits users to apply prefixes (fixed strings) to references to entries in bibliographies produced by the package.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bibtopicprefix>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bibtopicprefix>
- Schroeder, Thomas. *The chemarrow package. Arrows for use in chemistry*. 2016-06-24. Version 0.9. LICENSE: pd  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/chemarrow>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/chemarrow>
- Schulz, Stefan. *The chemcono package. Support for compound numbers in chemistry documents*. 2016-06-24. Version 1.3. LICENSE: lpl. A  $\LaTeX$  package for using compound numbers in chemistry documents. It works like and the , using and instead. It allows compound names in documents to be numbered and does not affect the normal citation routines.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/chemcono>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/chemcono>
- Schwan, Tobias and Herbert Voß. *The biblatex-juradiss package. Bib $\LaTeX$  stylefiles for German law theses*. 2020-10-01. Version 0.23. LICENSE: lpl. The package provides a custom citation-style for typesetting a German law thesis with  $\LaTeX$ . The package (using ) is based on and uses .  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-juradiss>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-juradiss>
- Schweigert, U. *The aplweb package. Literate programming in APL*. 2016-06-24. Version 1.0. LICENSE: noinfo  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/aplweb>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/web/aplweb>
- *The aweb package. Web system for programs written in Ada*. 2016-06-24. Version 1.0. LICENSE: pd  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/aweb>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/web/aweb>
- Šegan, Danilo and Michal Gulczynski. *The c-pascal package. Typeset Python, C and Pascal programs*. 2016-06-24. Version 1.2. LICENSE: pd

- URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/c-pascal>  
MIRROR: [https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/generic/c\\_pascal](https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/generic/c_pascal)
- Segletes, Steven B. *The boxhandler package. Flexible Captioning and Deferred Box/List Printing*. 2016-06-24. Version 1.30. LICENSE: lpl  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/boxhandler>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/boxhandler>
- *The censor package. Tools for producing redacted documents*. 2023-06-06. Version 4.3. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/censor>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/censor>
- Selberg, Ole Michael. *The arabic package. Read a lower-case roman number*. 2020-04-11. LICENSE: noinfo. Usage is: <count> = <roman number > (note, trailing space after <roman number> required).  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/arabic>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/generic/misc/arabic.tex>
- Selberg, Ole Michael. *The balancedquotes package. Code balanced quotes according to document language*. 2020-04-11. LICENSE: noinfo. Provides simplified markup for balanced quotes: will appear as balanced double quotes around a text which embeds a text surrounded by balanced single quotes. The actual representation of the quotes is selectable, according to the language in use.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/balancedquotes>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/generic/misc/balancedquotes.sty>
- Semken, Christoph. *The beamerappendixnote package. Create notes on appendix frames in beamer*. 2020-07-02. Version 1.2.0. LICENSE: lpl1.3c. This package introduces the command, which puts the note’s content on a separate beamer frame shown by the command . It also creates interactive buttons to move back and forth between the two frames.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/beamerappendixnote>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/beamer-contrib/beamerappendixnote>
- Senellart, Pierre. *The apxproof package. Proofs in appendix*. 2022-10-14. Version 1.2.4. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/apxproof>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/apxproof>
- Shapin, Ted. *The bihead package. Underlined page headings*. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bihead>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex209/contrib/misc/bihead.sty>
- Shapour, Madadpour. *The alpha-persian package. Persian version of alpha.bst*. 2023-02-15. Version 1.3. LICENSE: lpl1.3c. The package provides a Persian version of the BibTeX style and offers several enhancements. It is compatible with the , , and packages.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/alpha-persian>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/contrib/alpha-persian>
- Sharpe, Michael. *The algo1revived package. A revival of Frutiger’s Algol alphabet*. 2020-11-05. Version 1.052. LICENSE: ofl,lpl1.3c  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/algolrevived>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/algolrevived>
- *The baskervaldx package. Extension and modification of BaskervaldADF with L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X support*. 2020-12-06. Version 1.076. LICENSE: gpl2+,lpl1.3. Extends and modifies the font (a Baskerville substitute) with more accented glyphs, with small caps and oldstyle figures in all shapes. Includes OpenType and PostScript fonts, as well as L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X support files.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/baskervaldx>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/baskervaldx>
- *The baskervillef package. Fry’s Baskerville look-alike, with math support*. 2020-06-07. Version 1.051. LICENSE: ofl,lpl1.3. BaskervilleF is a fork from the (Roman, Italic, Bold only) released under the OFL by Paolo Impallari and Rodrigo Fuenzalida. Their fonts are optimized for web usage, while BaskervilleF is optimized for traditional T<sub>E</sub>X usage, normally destined for production of pdf files. A bold italic style was added and mathematical support is offered as an option to .  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/baskervillef>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/baskervillef>
- *The bboldx package. Extension of the bbold package with a Blackboard Bold alphabet*. 2022-12-31. Version 1.032. LICENSE: other-free. Extension of to a package with three weights, of which the original is considered as light and the additions as regular and bold.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bboldx>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/bboldx>
- *The bickham package. Virtual fonts for Adobe Bickham Script Pro*. 2019-05-21. Version 1.1. LICENSE: lpl. The bundle provides virtual fonts and L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X support files for Adobe Bickham Script Pro as a math calligraphic font in regular and bold weights. The most recent version of offers support for these virtual fonts.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bickham>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/bickham>

- *The boondox package. Mathematical alphabets derived from the STIX fonts.* 2017-02-26. Version 1.02d. LICENSE: ofl,lpl. The package contains a number of PostScript fonts derived from the OpenType fonts that may be used in maths mode in regular and bold weights for calligraphic, fraktur and double-struck alphabets. Virtual fonts with metrics suitable for maths mode are provided, as are L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X support files.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/boondox>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/boondox>
- Sharpe, Michael and Zhuhan Jiang. *The arrayjob package. Array data structures for (La)TeX.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.04. LICENSE: lpl  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/arrayjob>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/generic/arrayjobx>
- *The arrayjobx package. Array data structures for (La)TeX.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.04. LICENSE: lpl  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/arrayjobx>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/generic/arrayjobx>
- Sharpsten, Christian. *The armymemo package. A document class for Army memorandums in accordance with AR 25-50.* 2019-01-28. Version 1.0.0. LICENSE: gpl2  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/armymemo>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/xetex/latex/armymemo>
- Shipunov, Alexey. *The altverse package. Typesetting verse.* 2019-10-07. Version 0.3. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/altverse>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/shipunov/tex/altverse.sty>
- *The autolist package. More lists.* 2019-10-07. Version 0.4. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/autolist>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/shipunov/tex/autolist.sty>
- Shipunov, Alexey. *The biokey package. Flexible identification key tables in L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X.* 2019-10-07. Version 3.11. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biokey>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/shipunov>
- *The biolist package. List observed species.* 2019-10-07. Version 0.1. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biolist>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/shipunov/tex/biolist.sty>
- *The boldline package. Heavier lines in tables.* 2019-10-07. Version 0.2. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/boldline>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/shipunov/tex/boldline.sty>
- *The cassette-shipunov package. Print labels for audio cassettes.* 2019-10-07. Version 0.2. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/cassette-shipunov>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/shipunov/tex/cassete.cls>
- Shoshiashvili, Levan and Werner Lemberg. *The babel-georgian package. Babel support for Georgian.* 2017-11-21. Version 2.2. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel-georgian>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/babel-contrib/georgian>
- Shub, Daniel E. *The biblatex-cv package. Create a CV from BibTeX files.* 2021-06-04. Version 0.01. LICENSE: lpl1.3. This package creates an academic curriculum vitae (CV) from a BibTeX file. The package makes use of BibLaTeX/biber to automatically format, group, and sort the entries on a CV.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-cv>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-cv>
- Siebenmann, Laurent. *The ascii-cyrillic package. A Latin alphabet representation of Cyrillic.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: lpl  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/ascii-cyrillic>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/language/ascii-cyrillic>
- *The boxedart4mac package. Import graphics into Macintosh T<sub>E</sub>X.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo. The package is an (accelerated) alternative to the author’s package, for the and Textures distributions only.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/boxedart4mac>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/generic/boxedart4mac>
- *The boxedeps package. Incorporate EPS files into T<sub>E</sub>X documents.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/boxedeps>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/generic/boxedeps>
- *The BSR2dvi package. Convert a T<sub>E</sub>Xtures working file to DVI.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: other-free  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bsr2dvi>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/dviware/BSR2dvi>

- *The caesarcm package. Hyphenation of inflected languages, using CM fonts.* 2016-06-24. Version 2. LICENSE: noinfo  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/caesarcm>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/generic/caesarcm>
- Siegel, Dominik. *The chemschemex package. Typeset and cross-reference chemical schemes based on TikZ code.* 2018-02-23. Version 1.2. LICENSE: lpl1.2  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/chemschemex>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/chemschemex>
- Sievers, Martin and Beilstein-Institut. *The beilstein package. Support for submissions to the “Beilstein Journal of Nanotechnology”.* 2020-08-26. Version 2.1. LICENSE: lpl1.3c  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/beilstein>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/beilstein>
- Sigurdhsson, Simon. *The chscite package. Bibliography style for Chalmers University of Technology.* 2018-01-06. Version 2.9999. LICENSE: lpl1.2. The package, heavily based on the package for Harvard-style citations, provides a citation suite for students at Chalmers University of Technology that follows given recommendations.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/chscite>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/chscite>
- Singh, Madhusudan. *The assignment package. A class file for typesetting homework and lab assignments.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: lpl1  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/assignment>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/assignment>
- Slavič, Janko. *The AddTeX2Eps package. Use L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X syntax on EPS figures, within Mathematica.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.15. LICENSE: lpl1. This Mathematica script permits the user to write commands at the same place as the fragments for replacement are defined.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/addtex2eps>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/graphics/AddTeX2Eps>
- Slyusarev, Sergey. *The byrne package. This package provides a set of tools to typeset geometric proofs in the style of Oliver Byrne’s 1847 ed. of Euclid’s “Elements”.* 2022-02-09. Version 0.2.2. LICENSE: gpl3+  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/byrne>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/graphics/metapost/contrib/macros/byrne>
- Smith, John. *The accfonts package. Utilities to derive new fonts from existing ones.* 2018-01-06. Version 0.25. LICENSE: gpl. The accfonts package contains three utilities to permit easy manipulation of fonts, in particular the creation of unusual accented characters. Mkt1font works on Adobe Type 1 fonts, vpl2vpl works on T<sub>E</sub>X virtual fonts and vpl2ovp transforms a T<sub>E</sub>X font to an Omega one. All three programs read in a font (either the font itself or a property list), together with a simple definition file containing lines such as “; they then write out a new version of the font with the requested new characters in the numerical slots specified. Great care is taken over the positioning of accents, and over the provision of kerning information for new characters; mkt1font also generates suitable “hints” to enhance quality at small sizes or poor resolutions. The programs are written in Perl.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/accfonts>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/utilities/accfonts>
- Smith, Nathaniel J. *The apa6e package. Format manuscripts to APA 6th edition guidelines.* 2016-06-24. Version 0.3. LICENSE: bsd. This is a minimalist class file for formatting manuscripts in the style described in the American Psychological Association (APA) 6th edition guidelines. The class provides better coverage of the requirements.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/apa6e>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/apa6e>
- Smith, Steven T. *The arrow package. Eplain macros for commutative diagrams.* 2018-01-06. Version 1.0. LICENSE: gpl. While this package is distributed as part of , it takes special precautions in support of its aim of working within L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X documents.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/arrow>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/eplain/tex/arrow.tex>
- Sommerfeldt, Axel. *The bicaption package. Support for bilingual captions.* 2023-10-01. Version 1.6. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bicaption>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/caption>
- *The caption package. Customising captions in floating environments.* 2023-10-01. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/caption>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/caption>
- *The caption2 package. Superseded version of the caption package.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/caption2>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/caption>

- Sowa, Friedhelm and Dave Gillespie. *The bm2font package. Convert bitmaps to PK fonts.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: gpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bm2font>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/graphics/bm2font>
- Spiegel, Simon. *The biblatex-fiwi package. BibL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X styles for use in German humanities.* 2017-11-21. Version 1.7. LICENSE: lpl1.3. The package provides a collection of styles for (version 3.5 is required, currently). It was designed for citations in German Humanities, especially film studies, and offers some features that are not provided by the standard BibL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X styles. The style is highly optimized for documents written in German, and the main documentation is only available in German.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-fiwi>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-fiwi>
- Spinellis, Diomidis and David Hull. *The bib2xhtml package. Convert BibTeX Files into XHTML.* 2016-06-24. Version 2.35. LICENSE: gpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bib2xhtml>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/utils/bib2xhtml>
- Spitzmüller, Jürgen. *The biblatex-publist package. BibL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X bibliography support for publication lists.* 2023-10-07. Version 2.7. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-publist>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-publist>
- Spribille, Tobias. *The adrlist package. Using address lists in L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo. The package provides a read-file command () and a set of commands for unpicking the address data in the file.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/adrlist>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/adrlist>
- Srinivasan, K. *The adami package. A DOS system for working with Tamil.* 2016-06-18. LICENSE: noinfo  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/adami>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/language/indian/adami90.zip>
- Stacey, Andrew. *The braids package. Draw braid diagrams with PGF/TikZ.* 2022-10-26. Version 2.2. LICENSE: lpl1.3c  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/braids>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/graphics/pgf/contrib/braids>
- *The celtic package. A TikZ library for drawing celtic knots.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.1. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/celtic>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/graphics/pgf/contrib/celtic>
- Stanier, Alan. *The cherokee package. A font for the Cherokee script.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: other-free  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/cherokee>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/cherokee>
- Staps, Camil. *The bibletext package. Insert Bible passages by their reference.* 2017-09-02. Version 0.1.2. LICENSE: mit  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bibletext>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bibletext>
- Stepanyan, R. *The bardiag package. L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X package for drawing bar diagrams.* 2018-09-15. Version 0.4a. LICENSE: lpl. The main purpose of the package is to make the drawing of bar diagrams possible and easy in L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X. The BarDiag package is inspired by and based on .  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bardiag>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/graphics/bardiag>
- *The biblio-perl package. System for maintaining and presenting bibliographies.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.0. LICENSE: nosell  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblio-perl>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/support/biblio>
- Stergiou, Andreas. *The chet package. L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X layout inspired by harvmac.* 2017-08-19. Version 2.2. LICENSE: lpl1.3. The package aims to streamline the work of typesetting, and to provide the look and feel of for readers.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/chet>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/chet>
- Steuer, Arne W. *The cassette209 package. A L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X 209 document style for cassette inserts.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/cassette209>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex209/contrib/cassette>
- Stone, Anthony. *The bidstobibtex package. Convert BIDS returns to BibTeX.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo. A Perl script that takes input from a email message (generated by BIDS in its downloading format) to BibTeX.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bidstobibtex>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/utils/bids/bids.to.bibtex>

- Story, Donald P. *The acroflex package. Create a graphing widget in a PDF file.* 2021-09-11. Version 1.7. LICENSE: lppl1  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/acroflex>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/obsolete/macros/latex/contrib/acroflex>
- *The AcroMemory package. Memory games in L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X.* 2021-09-11. LICENSE: lppl1.2  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/acromemory>  
 MIRROR: [https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/aeb\\_pro/acromemory](https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/aeb_pro/acromemory)
  - *The AcroSort package. Sort sliced image into order.* 2021-09-11. Version 1.6.1. LICENSE: lppl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/acrosort>  
 MIRROR: [https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/aeb\\_pro/acrosort](https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/aeb_pro/acrosort)
  - *The acrotex package. The AcroTeX education bundle.* 2022-12-13. LICENSE: lppl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/acrotex>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/acrotex>
  - *The acrotex-js package. JavaScript files used by acrotex and other packages.* 2021-11-07. LICENSE: lppl. In the distribution of this package are two critical JavaScript files ( and ) used by the packages , , , and . Previously these JS files were distributed with the individual packages, now they are distributed by this package and must be installed according to the instructions in the folder.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/acrotex-js>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/acrotex-js>
- Story, Donald P. *The acrotex-web package. Establish a page layout for an on-screen (PDF) document.* 2021-05-12. Version 6.1.7. LICENSE: lppl1  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/acrotex-web>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/acrotex>
- *The AeB Pro package. Items from the AeB Pro Family of Software.* 2021-09-11. LICENSE: lppl1.2  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/aeb-pro>  
 MIRROR: [https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/aeb\\_pro/aeb\\_pro](https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/aeb_pro/aeb_pro)
  - *The AeB slicing package. An image slicer.* 2021-09-11. Version 1.0. LICENSE: lppl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/aeb-slicing>  
 MIRROR: [https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/aeb\\_pro/aeb-slicing](https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/aeb_pro/aeb-slicing)
  - *The aeb-minitoc package. Create mini-tocs.* 2021-09-11. LICENSE: lppl1.2  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/aeb-minitoc>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/aeb-minitoc>
  - *The aeb-mlink package. Multi-line links with hyperref.* 2021-09-11. LICENSE: lppl1.2  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/aeb-mlink>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/aeb-mlink>
  - *The aeb-mobile package. Format PDF files for use on a smartphone.* 2021-09-11. Version 1.4. LICENSE: lppl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/aeb-mobile>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/aeb-mobile>
  - *The aeb-tilebg package. AeB Tiling Backgrounds.* 2021-09-11. Version 1.2. LICENSE: lppl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/aeb-tilebg>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/aeb-tilebg>
  - *The aeb\_dad package. A drag-and-drop matching game with PDF files.* 2016-12-14. Version 1.2b. LICENSE: lppl. The package is used to create a DAD (Drag and Drop) Matching Game that uses stamps and push buttons. DAD Matching works in any version of Acrobat, and in Adobe Reader XI; it can use the stamps created by the .  
 URL: [https://ctan.org/pkg/aeb\\_dad](https://ctan.org/pkg/aeb_dad)  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/mkstmpdad>
  - *The aebvelope package. The AeB Pro eEnvelope System.* 2021-09-11. Version 1.0. LICENSE: lppl. The package uses the concept of an ‘eEnvelope’ to direct the user’s attention to attached files. The system may use any one of four provided eEnvelope templates, or can use a custom designed template. The package is required to attach documents to the eEnvelope. AeB Pro, and hence also eEnvelope, requires Acrobat Pro, version 7.0 or later, and requires the document author to create PDF using distiller.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/aebvelope>  
 MIRROR: [https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/aeb\\_pro/aebvelope](https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/aeb_pro/aebvelope)
  - *The aebXMP package. Add advanced metadata to PDF files.* 2021-09-11. LICENSE: lppl1.2,lppl1.2  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/aebxmp>  
 MIRROR: [https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/aeb\\_pro/aebxmp](https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/aeb_pro/aebxmp)
  - *The annot-pro package. Create text, stamp and file attachment annotations.* 2021-09-11. LICENSE: lppl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/annot-pro>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/annot-pro>

- *The artthreads package. Support for article threads.* 2021-09-11. Version 1.3.1. LICENSE: lpl1  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/artthreads>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/artthreads>
- *The bargraph-js package. Create bar graphs using form fields and JavaScript.* 2021-09-11. Version 0.8. LICENSE: lpl1.2  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bargraph-js>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bargraph-js>
- Strasser, Georg. *The beamertheme-upenn-bc package. Beamer themes for Boston College and the University of Pennsylvania.* 2017-11-20. Version 1.0. LICENSE: lpl1  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/beamertheme-upenn-bc>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/beamer-contrib/themes/upenn-bc>
- Straub, Pablo A. and Heiko Oberdiek. *The askinclude package. Interactive use of \includeonly.* 2020-04-13. Version 2.7. LICENSE: lpl1.3.  
 The package asks the user which files to put in a command. There is provision for answering “same as last time” or “all files”.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/askinclude>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/askinclude>
- Strip, David. *The cassette package. Typeset cassette box inserts.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: nocommercial  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/cassette>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/plain/contrib/misc/cassette.tex>
- Stuart, Louis. *The beamerauxtheme package. Supplementary outer and inner themes for beamer.* 2020-08-10. Version 1.02a. LICENSE: lpl1.3c. This bundle provides a collection of inner and outer themes as supplements to the default themes in the distribution. These themes can be used in combination with existing inner, outer, and color themes.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/beamerauxtheme>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/beamer-contrib/themes/beamerauxtheme>
- Stuetz, Markus. *The callouts package. Put simple annotations and notes inside a picture.* 2017-07-27. LICENSE: lpl1. The package defines the environment in which callouts, notes, arrows, and the like can be placed to describe certain parts of a picture.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/callouts>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/graphics/pgf/contrib/callouts>
- Swift, Matt. *The abbrevs package. Text abbreviations in L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.4. LICENSE: lpl1  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/abbrevs>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/frankenstein>
- *The achicago package. Chicago Manual citations in L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.2. LICENSE: gpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/achicago>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/frankenstein>
- *The achicago-bst package. Chicago Manual BibTeX style.* 2016-06-24. Version 1. LICENSE: lpl1  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/achicago-bst>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/frankenstein>
- *The alateX package. Abstract L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X.* 2019-06-21. Version 1.0. LICENSE: gpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/alatex>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/alatex/alatex-1.0>
- *The attrib package. Attribution of block quotations in L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.3. LICENSE: gpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/attrib>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/frankenstein>
- *The bits package. Sub-document environments in L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.2. LICENSE: gpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bits>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/frankenstein/unsupported>
- *The blkcntrl package. Block-element hooks in L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.2. LICENSE: gpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/blkcntrl>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/frankenstein>
- Syrjänen, Tommi. *The Aboensis package. A late medieval OpenType cursive font.* 2022-04-06. LICENSE: ofl,lpl1.3c,cc-by-4,pd  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/aboensis>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/aboensis>
- Syropoulos, Apostolos. *The asana-math package. A font to typeset maths in Xe(La)TeX and Lua(La)TeX.* 2021-06-19. Version 000.958. LICENSE: ofl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/asana-math>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/Asana-Math>



- *The bib-greek package. A BibTeX style for Greek documents.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: other-free  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bib-greek>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/language/greek/BibTeX>
- Syropoulos, Apostolos and Philip Kime. *The biber-solaris package. Biber binaries for Solaris.* 2022-07-08. Version 2.18. LICENSE: artistic2  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biber-solaris>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/biber/biber-solaris>
- Syropoulos, Apostolos, Javier Bezos López, Johannes L. Braams, and Günter Milde. *The babel-greek package. Babel support for the Greek language and script.* 2023-10-13. Version 1.15. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel-greek>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/babel-contrib/greek>
- Syropoulos, Apostolos and Dick Nickalls. *The ascii-font package. Use the ASCII “font” in L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X.* 2016-06-24. Version 2.0. LICENSE: lpl1  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/ascii-font>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/ascii>
- Szabó, Péter. *The a2ping package. Advanced PS, PDF, EPS converter.* 2019-11-28. Version 2.84p. LICENSE: gpl. a2ping is a Perl script command line utility written for Unix that converts many raster image and vector graphics formats to EPS or PDF and other page description formats. Accepted input file formats are: PS (PostScript), EPS, PDF, PNG, JPEG, TIFF, PNM, BMP, GIF, LBM, XPM, PCX, TGA. Accepted output formats are: EPS, PCL5, PDF, PDF1, PBM, PGM, PPM, PS, markedEPS, markedPS, PNG, XWD, BMP, TIFF, JPEG, GIF, XPM. a2ping delegates the low-level work to Ghostscript (GS), pdftops and . a2ping fixes many glitches during the EPS to EPS conversion, so its output is often more compatible and better embeddable than its input.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/a2ping>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/graphics/a2ping>
- Szabó, Péter. *The anyfontsize package. Select any font size in L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: lpl1  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/anyfontsize>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/anyfontsize>
- *The babel-hungarian package. Babel support for Hungarian (Magyar).* 2019-01-14. Version 1.5c. LICENSE: lpl1. The package provides a language definition file that enables support of Magyar (Hungarian) with .  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel-hungarian>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/babel-contrib/hungarian>
- Talbot, Nicola. *The bib2gls package. Command line application to convert .bib files to glossaries-extra.sty resource files.* 2023-10-13. Version 3.8. LICENSE: gpl3+  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bib2gls>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/support/bib2gls>
- Talbot, Nicola and Maïeul Rouquette. *The bibleref package. Format bible citations.* 2020-06-22. Version 1.25. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bibleref>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bibleref>
- Tatlock, Benjamin. *The bropd package. Simplified brackets and differentials in L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.2. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bropd>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bropd>
- Taylor, Laurence R. *The bubblesort package. Bubble sorts a list.* 2020-07-29. Version 1.0. LICENSE: lpl1.3c. This package sorts a list of T<sub>E</sub>X items in “increasing” order where “increasing” is determined by a comparator macro. By default it sorts real numbers with the usual meaning of “increasing” but some other examples are discussed in the documentation. A second macro is included which sorts one list and applies the same permutation to a second list.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bubblesort>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bubblesort>
- Tellechea, Christian. *The apprendre-a-programmer-en-tex package. The book “Apprendre à programmer en T<sub>E</sub>X”.* 2020-12-20. LICENSE: lpl1.2  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/apprendre-a-programmer-en-tex>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/info/apprendre-a-programmer-en-tex>
- *The autoaligne package. Align terms and members in math expressions.* 2023-03-23. Version 1.5. LICENSE: lpl1.3c  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/autoaligne>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/generic/autoaligne>
- *The chemfig package. Draw molecules with easy syntax.* 2023-06-30. Version 1.6e. LICENSE: lpl1.3c  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/chemfig>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/generic/chemfig>

- Tennent, Bob. *The accanthis package. Accanthis fonts, with L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X support.* 2022-10-28. LICENSE: gpl2+,lpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/accanthis>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/accanthis>
- *The alegreya package. Alegreya fonts with L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X support.* 2022-09-14. LICENSE: ofl,lpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/alegreya>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/alegreya>
  - *The alkalami package. A font for Arabic-based writing systems in Nigeria and Niger.* 2017-06-07. Version 1.000. LICENSE: ofl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/alkalami>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/alkalami>
  - *The almendra package. Almendra fonts with L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X support.* 2022-09-28. LICENSE: ofl,lpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/almendra>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/almendra>
  - *The andika package. andika fonts with support for all L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X engines.* 2022-09-28. Version 6.101. LICENSE: ofl,lpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/andika>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/andika>
- Tennent, Bob. *The atkinson package. Support for the Atkinson Hyperlegible family of fonts.* 2022-09-14. LICENSE: lpl,other-free  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/atkinson>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/atkinson>
- *The autosp package. A Preprocessor that generates note-spacing commands for MusiXTeX scores.* 2023-10-11. LICENSE: gpl2+  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/autosp>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/support/autosp>
  - *The biolinum-type1 package. (pdf)L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X support for the Biolinum family of fonts.* 2016-06-24. Version 5.3.0. LICENSE: lpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biolinum-type1>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/obsolete/fonts/biolinum-type1>
  - *The bitter package. The Bitter family of fonts with L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X support.* 2023-07-10. LICENSE: lpl,ofl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bitter>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/bitter>
  - *The cabin package. A humanist Sans Serif font, with L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X support.* 2023-09-25. LICENSE: ofl,lpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/cabin>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/cabin>
  - *The caladea package. Support for the Caladea family of fonts.* 2022-09-29. LICENSE: apache2,lpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/caladea>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/caladea>
  - *The carlito package. Support for Carlito sans-serif fonts.* 2022-10-05. LICENSE: ofl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/carlito>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/carlito>
  - *The CharisSIL package. CharisSIL fonts with support for all L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X engines.* 2022-11-12. Version 6.101. LICENSE: ofl,lpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/charissil>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/charissil>
- Thành, Hàn Thế. *The abbr package. Simple macros supporting abbreviations for Plain and L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: pd. The package provides some simple macros to support abbreviations in Plain T<sub>E</sub>X or L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X. It allows writing (e.g.) instead of , hence frees users from having to escape space after parameterless macros.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/abbr>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/generic/abbr>
- The American Mathematical Society. *The amsart package. L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X document class for AMS math journal articles.* 2020-06-01. Version 2.20.6. LICENSE: lpl1.3c  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/amsart>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/required/amscs>
- *The amsbook package. L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X document class for AMS books.* 2020-06-01. Version 2.20.6. LICENSE: lpl1.3c. A L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X document class for books that is tailored to the design of American Mathematical Society publications. If you have a standard installation of L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X, you should find that is already present, since it is part of the (“required”) distribution. For publication-specific AMS document classes ( , , , , etc.), see the AMS .  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/amsbook>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/required/amscs>

- *The amscls package*. AMS document classes for L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X. 2020-06-01. Version 2.20.6. LICENSE: lpl1.3c  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/amscls>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/required/amscls>
- *The amscls-doc package*. User documentation for AMS document classes. 2019-01-24. LICENSE: lpl1.3c  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/amscls-doc>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/info/amscls-doc>
- *The amsfonts package*. TeX fonts from the American Mathematical Society. 2022-01-28. Version 3.04. LICENSE: ofl  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/amsfonts>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/amsfonts>
- *The amslatex package*. Mathematical enhancements for L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X. 2017-09-08. LICENSE: lpl1  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/amslatex>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/required/amsmath>
- The American Mathematical Society. *The amsltx11 package*. AMS-LaTeX, original version (obsolete). 2016-06-24. Version 1.1. LICENSE: lpl1  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/amsltx11>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/obsolete/macros/latex209/contrib/amslatex.zip>
- *The amsidx package*. Support for multiple indexes in AMS Classes. 2020-06-01. Version 2.02. LICENSE: lpl1.3c  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/amsidx>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/required/amscls>
- *The amsppt package*. AMS-TeX article preprint document style. 2019-01-26. Version 2.1a. LICENSE: lpl1  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/amsppt>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/amstex>
- *The amsppt1 package*. AMS-TeX v.2 compatibility for amsppt.sty v.1. 2019-01-26. Version 2.2. LICENSE: knuth  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/amsppt1>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/amstex>
- *The amsproc package*. L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X document class for AMS conference proceedings. 2020-06-01. Version 2.20.6. LICENSE: lpl1.3c  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/amsproc>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/required/amscls>
- *The amstex package*. American Mathematical Society plain T<sub>E</sub>X macros. 2022-06-08. Version 2.01. LICENSE: lpl1  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/amstex>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/amstex>
- *The amsthm package*. Typesetting theorems (AMS style). 2020-06-01. Version 2.20.6. LICENSE: lpl1.3c  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/amsthm>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/required/amscls>
- The American Mathematical Society, Michael J. Downes, and David M. Jones. *The amsrefs package*. A L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X-based replacement for BibTeX. 2022-01-28. Version 2.14. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/amsrefs>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/amsrefs>
- The AUCTeX Team, Kresten Krab Thorup, and Per Abrahamsen. *The auctex package*. Emacs support files for T<sub>E</sub>X. 2023-04-23. Version 13.2. LICENSE: gpl  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/auctex>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/support/auctex>
- The L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X Project Team. *The amsbsy package*. Produce bold math symbols (AMS-LaTeX). 2021-06-01. Version 1.2d. LICENSE: lpl1.3c  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/amsbsy>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/required/amsmath>
- *The amscd package*. AMS-L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X commutative diagrams. 2023-06-09. Version 2.1. LICENSE: lpl1.3c. Part of the distribution, this package adapts the commutative diagram macros of AMS-TeX for use in L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/amscd>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/required/amsmath>
- *The amsmath package*. AMS mathematical facilities for L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X. 2023-06-09. Version 2.17o. LICENSE: lpl1.3c  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/amsmath>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/required/amsmath>
- *The amsopn package*. Typeset mathematical operator names. 2023-06-09. Version 2.04. LICENSE: lpl1.3c. Part of the distribution, this package defines a command that may be used to define commands like the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X built-in commands and ; the command allows ad-hoc operator names in the body of a document.

- URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/amsopn>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/required/amsmath>
- *The amstext package. Typeset text fragments in mathematics.* 2023-06-09. Version 2.01. LICENSE: lpl1.3c. Part of the distribution, this package defines a macro, which makes it easy to incorporate fragments of text inside a displayed equation or a sub or superscript. The font used is the “surrounding text font” and sizes are automatically scaled in sub/superscripts.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/amstext>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/required/amsmath>
  - *The article package. Default class for composing an article.* 2023-06-09. Version 1.4n. LICENSE: lpl1.3c  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/article>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/base>
  - *The book package. A class for typesetting books.* 2023-06-09. Version 1.4n. LICENSE: lpl1.3c  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/book>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/base>
  - *The cfgguide package. Documentation of L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X configuration options.* 2019-10-04. LICENSE: lpl  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/cfgguide>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/base>
- The L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X Project Team and David Carlisle. *The autopict package. The L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X picture mode, for use with Plain T<sub>E</sub>X.* 2021-11-15. Version 1.1k. LICENSE: lpl. The installer for this package is distributed with the bundle; the source for the installer is part of the .  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/autopict>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/plain/graphics/autopict.sty>
- The L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X Project Team, Kresten Krab Thorup, and Frank Jensen. *The calc package. Simple arithmetic in L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X commands.* 2023-11-01. Version 4.3. LICENSE: lpl1.3c  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/calc>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/required/tools>
- Thielemann, Jens T. Berger and Ivan Andrus. *The chktex package. Check for errors in L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X documents.* 2022-10-18. Version 1.7.8. LICENSE: gpl2+. The program reports typographic and other errors in L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X documents. Filters are also provided for checking the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X parts of documents.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/chktex>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/support/chktex>
- Thiriet, Damien. *The beamerdarkthemes package. Dark color themes for beamer.* 2020-05-10. Version 0.5.1. LICENSE: lpl1.3,cc-by-4  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/beamerdarkthemes>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/beamer-contrib/themes/beamerdarkthemes>
- Thomas, Reuben. *The alphanum-bst package. Modified alpha BibT<sub>E</sub>X style.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: other-free  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/alphanum-bst>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/contrib/misc/alphanum.bst>
- *The alphanumb package. A modification of alpha.bst.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: other-free  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/alphanumb>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/contrib/misc/alphanum.bst>
  - *The bitfield package. Draw bit field data structure diagrams (obsolete).* 2016-07-21. LICENSE: lpl. Use of this package is no longer recommended, since all its facilities are now better provided by the package.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bitfield>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/obsolete/macros/latex/contrib/bitfield>
- Thompson, Paul A. *The acromake package. Make commands for acronyms.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: other-nonfree. The command defines a command that will expand to an acronym and its definition (on first use) and just the acronym thereafter.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/acromake>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/acromake>
- Thornburg, Jonathan. *The alleqno package. Automatic numbering of all equations.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo. Redefines to behave as an environment, and defines to behave as an environment.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/alleqno>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex209/contrib/misc/alleqno.sty>
- Tidefelt, Henrik. *The blockdraw\_mp package. Block diagrams and bond graphs, with MetaPost.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: lpl  
URL: [https://ctan.org/pkg/blockdraw\\_mp](https://ctan.org/pkg/blockdraw_mp)  
MIRROR: [https://mirror.ctan.org/graphics/metapost/contrib/macros/blockdraw\\_mp](https://mirror.ctan.org/graphics/metapost/contrib/macros/blockdraw_mp)
- Tinnefeld, Karsten. *The bophook package. Provides an At-Begin-Page hook.* 2016-06-24. Version 0.02. LICENSE: lpl. Using the hook, you can add material in the background of a page. can be used to give page makeup commands to be executed on every page (e.g., depending on the page style).

- URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bophook>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bophook>
- Titz, Thomas. *The biblatex-authoryear-icomp-tt package. Author-year style with compact multiple-reference-citations and ibidem mechanism for BibLaTeX.* 2016-06-24. Version 0.1. LICENSE: lpl. This is a style that combines the features of the styles authoryear-comp (omission of recurring author/year in multiple-reference-citations) and authoryear-ibid (replacement of repeated citations by the abbreviation ibidem). The implementation relies heavily on unmodified BibLaTeX macros, and no attempt has been made to add further features not present in core BibLaTeX.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-authoryear-icomp-tt>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/authoryear-icomp-tt>
- Tolušis, Sigitas. *The babel-lithuanian package. Babel support for documents written in Lithuanian.* 2023-03-18. Version 1.0. LICENSE: lpl1.3. support material for documents written in Lithuanian moved from the package into a new package to match babel support for other languages.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel-lithuanian>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/required/babel/contrib/lithuanian>
- Tómács, Tibor. *The bookcover package. A class for book covers and dust jackets.* 2022-12-29. Version 3.5. LICENSE: lpl1.2  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bookcover>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bookcover>
- Trajanovski, Stojan. *The babel-macedonian package. Babel module to support Macedonian Cyrillic.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: lpl1.3. The package provides support for Macedonian documents written in Cyrillic, in .  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel-macedonian>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/babel-contrib/macedonian>
- Trautmann, Arno L. *The chickenize package. Use lua callbacks for “interesting” textual effects.* 2021-01-03. Version 0.3. LICENSE: lpl1.3. The package allows manipulations of any LuaTeX document (it is known to work with Plain LuaTeX and LuaLaTeX). Most of the package’s functions are merely for fun or educational use, but some functions (for example, for visualising the badness and font expansion of each line, and doing what its name says) could be useful in a “normal” LuaTeX document.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/chickenize>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/luatex/generic/chickenize>
- Trzeciak, Tomasz M. *The cachepic package. Convert document fragments into graphics.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.0. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/cachepic>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/cachepic>
- Turner, Rebecca. *The brandeis-problemset package. Document class for COSI Problem sets at Brandeis University (Waltham, MA).* 2019-04-15. Version 0.5.5. LICENSE: lpl1.3c  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/brandeis-problemset>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/brandeis-problemset>
- *The changelog package. Typesetting keepachangelog.com style changelogs.* 2023-02-17. Version 2.5.0. LICENSE: lpl1.3c  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/changelog>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/changelog>
- Tutelaers, Piet. *The chess package. Fonts for typesetting chess boards.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.2. LICENSE: pd  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/chess>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/chess/chess>
- Ueda, Takahiro. *The autobreak package. Simple line breaking of long formulae.* 2017-02-25. Version 0.3. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/autobreak>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/autobreak>
- Ulfberg, Staffan. *The alg package. L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X environments for typesetting algorithms.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: lpl. Defines two environments for typesetting algorithms in L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X<sub>2</sub>ε. The algtab environment is used to typeset an algorithm with automatically numbered lines. The environment can be used to encapsulate the environment algorithm in a floating body together with a header, a caption, etc. \listofalgorithms is defined.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/alg>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/alg>
- Ummels, Michael. *The ccicons package. L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X support for Creative Commons icons.* 2018-01-06. Version 1.6. LICENSE: lpl1.3c,ofl  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/ccicons>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/ccicons>
- Unknown. *The Aalok package. L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X class file for the Marathi journal ‘Aalok’.* 2022-01-21. Version 0.6. LICENSE: gpl3+,other-free,fdl  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/aalok>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/unicodetex/latex/aalok>

- *The acs package*. L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X 2.09 support for *Advances in Control Systems*. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/acs>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex209/contrib/acs>
- *The adobe-euro package*. *Metric and map files for the Adobe Euro fonts*. 2018-06-05. LICENSE: other-free  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/adobe-euro>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/adobe-euro>
- *The annotate package*. *A bibliography style with annotations*. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: other-free. The style is a derivative of the standard style, which processes an entry’s field as part of the printed output.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/annotate>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/contrib/misc/annotate.bst>
- *The annotation package*. *A BibTeX style that processes annotations*. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: other-free. The style is a derivative of the standard style, which prints each entry’s label, and processes any field as part of the printed output.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/annotation>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/contrib/misc/annotation.bst>
- Unknown. *The appelt-chess package*. *Chess board macros using standard fonts*. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo. The package provides the means of printing chess boards with a more-or-less appropriate selection of glyphs from the computer modern fonts; the macros and allow the progress of a game to be notated and printed.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/appelt-chess>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/plain/contrib/misc/appelt-chess.tex>
- *The association-matrix package*. L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X support for *creating association matrices*. 2022-10-29. Version 1.1. LICENSE: lpl1.3c  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/association-matrix>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/association-matrix>
- *The astyped package*. *Verbatim environment, with rather few escapes*. 2016-06-24. Version 1.3. LICENSE: noinfo  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/astyped>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex209/contrib/misc/astyped.sty>
- *The asymptote-by-example-zh-cn package*. *Asymptote by example*. 2021-12-29. LICENSE: gpl  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/asymptote-by-example-zh-cn>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/info/asymptote-by-example-zh-cn>
- *The asymptote-faq-zh-cn package*. *Asymptote FAQ (Chinese translation)*. 2021-12-29. LICENSE: lppl. This is a Chinese translation of the  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/asymptote-faq-zh-cn>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/info/asymptote-faq-zh-cn>
- *The asymptote-manual-zh-cn package*. *A Chinese translation of the asymptote manual*. 2018-10-09. LICENSE: lgpl. This is an (incomplete, simplified) Chinese translation of the manual.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/asymptote-manual-zh-cn>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/info/asymptote-manual-zh-cn>
- *The automagic package*. *Automagic numbering in Plain T<sub>E</sub>X*. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/automagic>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/plain/contrib/misc/automagic.tex>
- *The autotoc package*. *Table of contents in Plain T<sub>E</sub>X*. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/autotoc>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/plain/contrib/misc/autotoc.tex>
- *The balanced package*. *Balance double-column sections in L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X*. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo. Defines a twocolumns environment that can be used anywhere in a one-column document. The environment may start and finish mid-page, and columns are always balanced. Inserts are not supported (so no or floats).  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/balanced>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex209/contrib/misc/balanced.sty>
- *The baum package*. *Trees, using PicTeX*. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo. The package draws trees, using . There is no documentation, but the distribution contains an example file that makes usage fairly clear.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/baum>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex209/contrib/baum>
- *The beamertheme-rainbow package*. *A beamer colour theme which alternates theme colours on every frame*. 2023-07-18. Version 0.1. LICENSE: lppl1.3c  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/beamertheme-rainbow>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/beamer-contrib/themes/beamertheme-rainbow>

- *The beamertheme-tcolorbox package. A beamer inner theme which reproduces standard beamer blocks using tcolorboxes.* 2023-05-03. Version 0.6. LICENSE: lpl1.3c. This package provides an inner theme for beamer which reproduces standard beamer blocks using es. The look and feel (rounded/sharp corners, shadows and colours) will automatically adapt to which other themes are loaded.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/beamertheme-tcolorbox>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/beamer-contrib/themes/beamertheme-tcolorbox>
- *The bitstrea package. Support for use of Bitstream fonts.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bitstrea>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/psfonts/bitstrea>
- *The blackletter package. A blackletter font.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/blackletter>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/blackletter>
- *The bmstu-iu8 package. A class for IU8 reports.* 2022-01-25. Version 1.2. LICENSE: mit  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bmstu-iu8>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bmstu-iu8>
- Unknown. *The book-examples package. A collection of examples from published T<sub>E</sub>X-related books.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: collection  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/book-examples>
- *The boxit package. Draw a box around a text.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/boxit>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/plain/contrib/misc/boxit.tex>
- *The calcffrac package. Calculates the value of an expression containing fractions.* 2023-11-05. Version 0.2. LICENSE: lpl1.3c  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/calcffrac>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/generic/calcffrac>
- *The cdcmd package. Expandable conditional commands for L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X.* 2021-10-15. Version 1.0. LICENSE: lpl1.3c. This package provides some conditional commands, just like the package. The difference is that can define conditional commands.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/cdcmd>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/cdcmd>
- *The chhaya package. Linguistic glossing in Marathi language.* 2022-01-21. Version 0.4. LICENSE: gpl3+,other-free,fdl  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/chhaya>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/unicodetex/latex/chhaya>
- *The ChineseJFM package. Luatexja-jfm files for Chinese typesetting.* 2021-02-15. Version 1.1.1. LICENSE: mit. ChineseJFM is a series of luatexja-jfm files for better Chinese typesetting, providing , , and three styles and other fancy features. It can be used for both horizontal and vertical writing mode in Simplified/Traditional Chinese or Japanese fonts.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/chinese-jfm>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/luatex/generic/chinese-jfm>
- Unknown and Changcheng Student Network. *The BUCTthesis package. Beijing University of Chemical Technology Thesis Template.* 2023-08-04. Version 2.0. LICENSE: lpl1.3c  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/buctthesis>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/xetex/latex/buctthesis>
- Vajakas, Jaan and Enn Saar. *The babel-estonian package. Babel support for Estonian.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.1a. LICENSE: lpl1.3. The package provides the language definition file for support of Estonian in . Some shortcuts are defined, as well as translations to Estonian of standard “LaTeX names”.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel-estonian>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/babel-contrib/estonian>
- Valbusa, Ivan. *The beamer-verona package. A theme for the beamer class.* 2016-06-24. Version 0.2. LICENSE: lpl1.3. This package provides the ‘Verona’ theme for the class by Till Tantau.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/beamer-verona>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/beamer-contrib/themes/beamer-verona>
- *The biblatex-philosophy package. Styles for using BibL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X for work in philosophy.* 2022-09-16. Version 1.9.8g. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-philosophy>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-philosophy>
- Valmary, Cédric. *The babel-occitan package. Babel support for Occitan.* 2016-06-24. Version 0.2. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel-occitan>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/babel-contrib/occitan>

- Vamvakas, Ioannis A. and Panagiotis Kotopoulos. *The byzfonts package. Byzantine Music Font*. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: lpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/byzfonts>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/byzfonts>
- Vanroose, Peter and Serguei Dachian. *The calligra package. Calligraphic font*. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: other-free  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/calligra>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/calligra>
- Vanroose, Peter and Khaled Hosny. *The calligra-type1 package. Type 1 version of Calligra*. 2016-06-24. Version 001.000. LICENSE: other-free. This is a conversion (using ) of Peter Vanroose's .  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/calligra-type1>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/calligra-type1>
- Varian, Hal. *The blanks package. Macros for "fill in the blanks" forms*. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/blanks>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/plain/contrib/blanks>
- various authors. *The babel-contrib package. Contributed language-support files for Babel*. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: collection  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel-contrib>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/babel-contrib>
- Vector, Casper Ti. *The biblatex-caspervector package. A simple citation style for Chinese users*. 2022-10-30. Version 0.3.6. LICENSE: lpl1.3. The package provides a simple and easily extensible bibliography/citation style for Chinese L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X users, using .  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-caspervector>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-caspervector>
- Vergnet, Fabien and Vivien Goepp. *The beamertheme-light package. A minimal beamer style*. 2019-01-31. Version 1.0. LICENSE: gpl3. The L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X package provides an aesthetic and minimal beamer style by redefining colors and fonts.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/beamertheme-light>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/beamer-contrib/themes/beamertheme-light>
- Vermaseren, Jos. *The axodraw package. Feynman diagrams in a L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X document*. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: nocommercial  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/axodraw>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/graphics/axodraw>
- Vermeer, Martin. *The amscdx package. Enhanced commutative diagrams*. 2019-07-02. Version 2.2x. LICENSE: lpl1.3c  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/amscdx>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/amscdx>
- Veytsman, Boris. *The acmart package. Class for typesetting publications of ACM*. 2023-11-13. Version 2.00. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/acmart>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/acmart>
- *The adjmulticol package. Adjusting margins for multicolumn and single column output*. 2022-05-17. Version 1.5. LICENSE: lpl1.3. The package adds, to the package, the option to change the margins for multicolumn and unicolun layout. The package understands the difference between the even and odd margins for two side printing.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/adjmulticol>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/adjmulticol>
- *The adobecasl on package. Adobe Caslon font in L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X*. 2021-09-11. Version 2.2. LICENSE: bsd  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/adobecasl on>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/psfonts/adobe/adobecasl on>
- *The afparticle package. Typesetting articles for Archives of Forensic Psychology*. 2016-06-24. Version 1.3. LICENSE: lpl1.3. This package provides a class for typesetting articles for the open access journal .  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/afparticle>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/afparticle>
- *The aomart package. Typeset articles for the Annals of Mathematics*. 2022-05-30. Version 1.27. LICENSE: lpl1.3. The package provides a class for typesetting articles for .  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/aomart>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/aomart>
- *The arsenal package. Open Type font by Andriy Shevchenko*. 2023-09-11. Version 0.2. LICENSE: ofl,lpl1.3c  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/arsenal>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/arsenal>
- *The bestpapers package. A BibTeX package to produce lists of authors' best papers*. 2016-06-24. Version 1.0. LICENSE: pd  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bestpapers>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/contrib/bestpapers>



- Vigna, Sebastiano and Werner Lemberg. *The cd package. Typeset CD covers*. 2016-06-24. Version 1.4. LICENSE: gpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/cd>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/cd>
- Vion, Adrien and Fabian Mörtl. *The biblatex-swiss-legal package. Bibliography and citation styles following Swiss legal practice*. 2020-06-19. Version 1.1.2a. LICENSE: lppl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-swiss-legal>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-swiss-legal>
- VNP Comp. *The BibTexMng package. Manipulate BibTeX database files*. 2016-06-24. Version 6.0. LICENSE: shareware  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bibtexmng>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/Utils/BibTexMng>
- Vogelgesang, Matthias. *The beamertheme-metropolis package. A modern L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X beamer theme*. 2017-04-18. Version 1.2. LICENSE: other-free  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/beamertheme-metropolis>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/beamer-contrib/themes/metropolis>
- Vollmer, Jürgen. *The acmconf package. Class for ACM conference proceedings*. 2016-06-24. Version 1.3. LICENSE: lppl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/acmconf>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/acmconf>
- Voß, Herbert. *The auto-pst-pdf-lua package. Using LuaL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X together with PostScript code*. 2023-03-21. Version 0.03a. LICENSE: lppl1.3c  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/auto-pst-pdf-lua>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/auto-pst-pdf-lua>
- *The beamer-fuberlin package. Beamer, using the style of FU Berlin*. 2022-04-28. Version 0.02b. LICENSE: lppl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/beamer-fuberlin>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/beamer-FUBerlin>
- *The biblatex-bwl package. BibL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X citations for FU Berlin*. 2016-06-24. Version 0.02. LICENSE: lppl1.3. The bundle provides a set of implementations of bibliography and citation styles for the Business Administration Department of the Free University of Berlin.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-bwl>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-bwl>
- *The biblatex-readbbl package. Read a .bbl file created by biber*. 2022-01-25. Version 0.01. LICENSE: lppl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-readbbl>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-readbbl>
- *The biblatex-spbasic package. A BibL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X style emulating Springer’s old spbasic.bst*. 2021-12-29. Version 0.04. LICENSE: lppl. This package provides a bibliography and citation style for / for typesetting articles for Springer’s journals. It is the same as the old BibTeX style .  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-spbasic>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-spbasic>
- Voß, Jakob. *The acroterm package. Manage and index acronyms and terms*. 2021-08-26. Version 0.1. LICENSE: lppl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/acroterm>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/acroterm>
- Vũ, Dũng. *The akshar package. Support for syllables in the Devanagari script*. 2020-09-06. Version 0.2. LICENSE: lppl1.3c  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/akshar>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/akshar>
- Vulis, Dimitri. *The barcodes-vulis package. A font for making barcodes*. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/barcodes-vulis>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/barcodes/vulis/barcodes.mf>
- Wäckerlin, Marc. *The businesscard-qr code package. Business cards with QR-Code*. 2021-09-16. Version 1.2. LICENSE: lgpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/businesscard-qr code>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/xetex/latex/businesscard-qr code>
- Wagner, Anselm. *The biblatex-license package. Add license data to the bibliography*. 2021-03-18. Version 0.1. LICENSE: lppl1.3c. This package is for adding license data to bibliography entries via BibLaTeX’s built-in related mechanism. It provides a new relatedtype and some bibmacros for typesetting these related entries.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-license>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-license>
- Wagner, Victor. *The catdoc package. Text extractor for word files*. 2016-06-24. Version 0.90. LICENSE: gpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/catdoc>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/support/catdoc>

- Wagner, Zdeněk. *The advdate package. Print a date relative to "today"*. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: lpl1.3. Provides macros which can add a specified number of days to the current date (as specified in ), to save, set and restore the 'current date' and to print it. Intended use is, for example, in invoices "payable within 14 days from today", etc. The package has only been tested with Czech dates.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/advdate>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/advdate>
- Walshaw, Chris. *The abc2mtex package. Notate tunes stored in ABC notation*. 2020-09-10. Version 1.6.1. LICENSE: nosell. A package to notate tunes stored in an ascii format (abc notation, commonly used to notate traditional music). One of the most important aims of ABC notation, and perhaps one that distinguishes it from most, if not all, computer-readable musical languages is that it can be easily read by humans. The package produces files that can be processed with .  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/abc2mtex>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/support/abc2mtex>
- Wang, Junwei. *The beamerthemeNord package. A simple beamer theme using the "Nord" color theme*. 2020-08-24. Version 0.2.0. LICENSE: lpl1.3c. This package provides a simple beamer theme using the color theme.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/beamerthemenornd>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/beamer-contrib/themes/beamerthemenornd>
- Ward, Greg. *The bt00L package. Perl library for parsing and processing BibTeX files*. 2016-06-24. Version 0.32. LICENSE: gpl  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/btool>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/utils/bt00L>
- Wardrop, Matthew. *The blochsphere package. Draw pseudo-3D diagrams of Bloch spheres*. 2016-06-24. Version 1.1. LICENSE: lpl1.3. This package is used to draw pseudo-3D Blochsphere diagrams. It supports various annotations, such as great and small circles, axes, rotation markings and state vectors. It can be used in a standalone fashion, or nested within a environment by setting the environment option to .  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/blochsphere>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/graphics/pgf/contrib/blochsphere>
- Waßenhoven, Dominik. *The biblatex-dw package. Humanities styles for BibLaTeX*. 2023-03-12. Version 1.7b. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-dw>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-dw>
- *The bibleref-german package. German adaptation of bibleref*. 2016-06-24. Version 1.0a. LICENSE: lpl1.3. The package provides translations and various formats for the use of in German documents. The German naming of the bible books complies with the 'Loccumer Richtlinien' (Locum guidelines). In addition, the Vulgate (Latin bible) is supported.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bibleref-german>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bibleref-german>
- Weh, Tobias. *The biblatex-musuos package. A BibLaTeX style for citations in musuos.cls*. 2016-06-24. Version 1.0. LICENSE: lpl1. The style is designed for use with the class, but it should be usable with other classes, too.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-musuos>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-musuos>
- Wehr, Keno. *The autotype package. A LuaLaTeX package for automatic language-specific typography*. 2023-11-05. Version 0.4. LICENSE: lpl1.3,mit,other-free. is a LuaLaTeX package for automatic language-specific typography. Currently, it supports ligature suppression at word boundaries, long s insertion for blackletter typesetting, and weighted hyphenation, but only for German (old and new orthography).  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/autotype>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/luatex/latex/autotype>
- *The beuron package. The script of the Beuronese art school*. 2018-01-18. Version 1.3. LICENSE: lpl1.3  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/beuron>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/beuron>
- Wehr, Keno, Javier Bezos López, Johannes L. Braams, and Claudio Beccari. *The babel-latin package. Babel support for Latin*. 2021-06-28. Version 4.0. LICENSE: lpl1.3. The babel-latin package provides the languages , , and . It also defines several useful shorthands as well as some modifiers for typographical fine-tuning.  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/babel-latin>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/babel-contrib/latin>
- Weiss, Daniel A. *The apa7 package. Format documents in APA style (7th edition)*. 2022-07-25. Version 2.16. LICENSE: lpl1.3c  
 URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/apa7>  
 MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/apa7>
- Weissenburger, Jens. *The anleitung package. Using LaTeX with MikTeX, including TrueType fonts*. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo. A German introduction to using LaTeX on a MikTeX system with WinEdT. The document includes a translation of by Damir Rakityansky.

- URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/anleitung>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/info/german/MiKTeX-WinEdt-TrueType-Anleitung>
- Wells, Charles. *The ans package. Answers and solutions, for L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X 2.09*. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: other-nonfree  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/ans>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex209/contrib/ans>
- Wemheuer, Moritz. *The biblatex-ext package. Extended BibL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X standard styles*. 2023-03-18. Version 0.17. LICENSE: lppl1.3c  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-ext>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-ext>
- *The biblatex-trad package. “Traditional” BibTeX styles with BibLaTeX*. 2021-03-06. Version 0.5. LICENSE: lppl1.3c. The bundle provides implementations of the “traditional” BibTeX styles ( , , and ) with BibLaTeX.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-trad>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-trad>
- Werner, Carl-Gustav. *The allrunes package. Fonts and L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X package for almost all runes*. 2017-10-29. Version 2.1.1. LICENSE: lppl  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/allrunes>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/allrunes>
- Werschulz, Arthur G. *The ams2bib package. Convert AMS-TeX style bibliography entries to BibTeX*. 2016-06-24. Version 1.0. LICENSE: gpl  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/ams2bib>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/utils/ams2bib>
- Wester, Michael and Jackie Damrau. *The address package. Generate form letters and address labels*. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/address>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex209/contrib/address>
- Wette, Karl. *The autopdf package. Conversion of graphics to pdfLaTeX-compatible formats*. 2018-01-06. Version 1.1. LICENSE: lppl1.2.  
The package facilitates the on-the-fly conversion of various graphics formats to formats supported by pdfL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X (e.g. PDF). It uses a range of external programs, and therefore requires that the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X run starts with enabled.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/autopdf>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/autopdf>
- Wettstein, Andreas. *The authorindex package. Index citations by author names*. 2019-07-27. LICENSE: lppl  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/authorindex>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/indexing/authorindex>
- Wierda, Gerben. *The catalan package. Catalan hyphenation patterns*. 2016-11-05. LICENSE: lppl  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/catalan>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/language/hyphenation/cahyph.tex>
- Wierzbicki, Tomasz. *The anttvf package. Virtual fonts for PostScript Antykwa Toruńska font*. 2016-06-24. LICENSE: pd. A collection of virtual fonts generated with 1.6, that provide a PostScript font ‘Antykwa Toruńska’ () in OT1, T1, TS1 and OT4 encodings, to be used with L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X2e.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/anttvf>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/psfonts/anttvf>
- Willadt, Peter. *The barcodes package. Fonts for making barcodes*. 2016-07-15. LICENSE: lppl  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/barcodes>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/barcodes/willadt>
- Williams, Graham and The CTAN Team. *The Catalogue package. A catalogue of what’s available on CTAN*. 2017-02-08. LICENSE: lppl  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/catalogue>
- Wilson, Peter R. *The aramaic package. Fonts for Aramaic script*. 2016-06-24. Version 1.2. LICENSE: lppl  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/aramaic>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/archaic/aramaic>
- *The auncial package. Artificial Uncial manuscript book-hand font*. 2022-04-06. LICENSE: lppl  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/auncial>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/bookhands/auncial>
- *The auncial-new package. Artificial Uncial font and L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X support macros*. 2022-04-06. Version 2.0. LICENSE: lppl  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/auncial-new>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/auncial-new>
- *The b1encoding package. L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X encoding tools for Bookhands fonts*. 2016-06-24. Version 1.0. LICENSE: lppl1.3. The package characterises and defines the author’s B1 encoding for use with L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X when typesetting things using his fonts.

- URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/b1encoding>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/b1encoding>
- *The bookdb package. A BibTeX style file for cataloguing a home library.* 2016-06-24. Version 0.2. LICENSE: lppl1.3  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bookdb>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/biblio/bibtex/contrib/bookdb>
  - *The bookhands package. A collection of book-hand fonts.* 2017-10-29. LICENSE: lppl  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bookhands>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/bookhands>
  - *The carolmin package. Carolingian Miniscule manuscript book-hand font.* 2022-04-06. LICENSE: lppl  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/carolmin>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/bookhands/carolmin>
  - *The chbibref package. Change the Bibliography/References title.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.0. LICENSE: lppl. Defines a single command, `chbibref`, which sets whichever of `and` and `is` is in use. (`and` is used in `book.cls` and `report.cls`, and `is` is used in `article.cls`.)  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/chbibref>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/chbibref>
- Wilson, Peter R., Uwe Zimmermann, and Apostolos Syropoulos. *The archaic package. A collection of archaic fonts.* 2017-10-29. LICENSE: lppl  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/archaic>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/archaic>
- Wiseman, Levi and Ben Armacost. *The chronology package. Provides a horizontal timeline.* 2023-08-17. Version 2.0. LICENSE: lppl1.3  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/chronology>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/chronology>
- Wolczko, Mario. *The a5comb package. Support for a5 paper sizes.* 2016-06-24. Version 4. LICENSE: pd. Superseded by `pd`.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/a5comb>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/a5comb>
- *The AFMtop1 (Wolczko) package. Unix utilities for translating AFM files to PL.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/afmtop1-wolczko>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/utilities/afmtop1/wolczko>
- Wolczko, Mario and Leslie Lamport. *The alltt2 package. Indented version of alltt.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: noinfo  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/alltt2>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex209/contrib/misc/alltt2.sty>
- Woliński, Marcin. *The bredzenie package. A Polish version of “lorem ipsum...” in the form of a L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X package.* 2018-05-01. Version 1.0. LICENSE: lppl1.3c  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bredzenie>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bredzenie>
- Wooding, Mark. *The at package. Short commands starting ‘@’.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.3. LICENSE: gpl  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/at>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/mdwtools>
- Wright, Joseph. *The biblatex-chem package. A set of BibL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X implementations of chemistry-related bibliography styles.* 2021-02-24. Version 1.1z. LICENSE: lppl1.3c  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-chem>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-chem>
- *The biblatex-ieee package. IEEE style files for BibLaTeX.* 2021-12-07. Version 1.3f. LICENSE: lppl1.3c  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-ieee>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-ieee>
  - *The biblatex-nature package. BibL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X support for Nature.* 2020-12-30. Version 1.3d. LICENSE: lppl1.3c. The bundle offers styles that allow authors to use when preparing papers for submission to the journal Nature.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-nature>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-nature>
  - *The biblatex-phys package. A BibL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X implementation of the AIP and APS bibliography style.* 2020-06-21. Version 1.1b. LICENSE: lppl1.3  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-phys>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-phys>
  - *The biblatex-science package. BibL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X implementation of the Science bibliography style.* 2018-10-19. Version 1.2. LICENSE: lppl1.3. The bundle offers styles that allow authors to use when preparing papers for submission to the journal Science.

- URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/biblatex-science>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/biblatex-contrib/biblatex-science>
- *The chemscheme package. Support for chemical schemes.* 2016-06-24. Version 2.0c. LICENSE: lppl1.3  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/chemscheme>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/chemstyle>
  - *The chemstyle package. Writing chemistry with style.* 2018-01-06. Version 2.0m. LICENSE: lppl1.3  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/chemstyle>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/chemstyle>
- Wright, Joseph and Mats Dahlgren. *The achemso package. Support for American Chemical Society journal submissions.* 2022-11-25. Version 3.13f. LICENSE: lppl1.3c  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/achemso>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/achemso>
- Wright, Joseph and Mike Piff. *The answers package. Setting questions (or exercises) and answers.* 2018-01-06. Version 2.16. LICENSE: lppl  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/answers>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/answers>
- XU, Jinwen. *The beaulivre package. Write your books in a colorful way.* 2023-09-26. LICENSE: lppl1.3c  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/beaulivre>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/unicodetex/latex/beaulivre>
- Yamashita, Hironobu. *The arphic-ttf package. TrueType version of Chinese Arphic fonts.* 2016-12-17. LICENSE: other-free  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/arphic-ttf>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/fonts/arphic-ttf>
- *The chemobabel package. Convert chemical structures from ChemDraw, MDL molfile or SMILES using Open Babel.* 2022-10-22. Version 0.9l. LICENSE: bsd2  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/chemobabel>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/graphics/chemobabel>
- Yato, Takayuki. *The Bxbase package. BX bundle base components.* 2023-02-23. Version 1.2a. LICENSE: mit  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bxbase>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/language/japanese/BX/bxbase>
- *The bxcalc package. Extend the functionality of the calc package.* 2022-07-31. Version 1.1. LICENSE: mit  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bxcalc>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bxcalc>
  - *The bxcjkjatype package. Typeset Japanese with pdfL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X and CJK.* 2023-07-22. Version 0.5. LICENSE: mit  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bxcjkjatype>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/language/japanese/BX/bxcjkjatype>
  - *The bxdpx-beamer package. Dvipdfmx extras for use with beamer.* 2016-12-18. Version 0.3. LICENSE: mit  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bxdpx-beamer>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/beamer-contrib/bxdpx-beamer>
  - *The bxdvidriver package. Enables specifying a driver option effective only in DVI output.* 2022-07-31. Version 0.2a. LICENSE: mit  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bxdvidriver>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bxdvidriver>
  - *The bxeepic package. Epic facilities using pict2e.* 2022-07-31. Version 0.2. LICENSE: other-free. The package provides an driver to use facilities.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bxeepic>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bxeepic>
  - *The bxenclose package. Enclose the document body with some pieces of code.* 2022-07-31. Version 0.2. LICENSE: mit  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bxenclose>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bxenclose>
  - *The BXjalipsum package. Dummy text in Japanese.* 2023-07-13. Version 1.0a. LICENSE: mit  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bxjalipsum>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/language/japanese/BX/bxjalipsum>
  - *The BXjaprind package. Adjust the position of parentheses at paragraph head.* 2021-06-19. Version 0.4a. LICENSE: mit  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bxjaprind>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/language/japanese/BX/bxjaprind>
  - *The bxjatoucs package. Convert Japanese character code to Unicode.* 2019-10-24. Version 0.2. LICENSE: mit  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bxjatoucs>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/language/japanese/BX/bxjatoucs>

- *The BXjcls package. Japanese document class collection for all major engines.* 2023-07-17. Version 2.9. LICENSE: bsd2. This package provides an extended version of the Japanese document class collection provided by . While the original version supports only pL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X and upL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X, the extended version also supports pdfL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X, X<sub>Y</sub>L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X and LuaL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X, with the aid of suitable packages that provide capability of Japanese typesetting.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bxjcls>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/language/japanese/BX/bxjcls>
- *The bxnewfont package. Enhanced \newfont command.* 2022-07-31. Version 0.2b. LICENSE: mit. This package provides a new command . It is similar to the old (and deprecated) command in function, but is more compatible with NFSS. In particular, one can safely change font size after invoking a font command defined by . The new command will be useful to users who know much of the old command, but are unfamiliar with the details of NFSS.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bxnewfont>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bxnewfont>
- *The bxorigcapt package. To retain the original caption names when using Babel.* 2022-07-31. Version 1.0. LICENSE: mit. This package forces the caption names ( , , etc) declared by the document class in use to be used as the caption names for a specific language introduced by the Babel package.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bxorigcapt>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bxorigcapt>
- Yato, Takayuki. *The bxpapersize package. Synchronize output paper size with layout paper size.* 2022-04-29. Version 0.6. LICENSE: mit  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bxpapersize>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bxpapersize>
- *The bxpdfver package. Specify version and compression level of output PDF files.* 2022-04-30. Version 0.6. LICENSE: mit  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bxpdfver>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bxpdfver>
- *The bxtexlogo package. Additional T<sub>E</sub>X-family logos.* 2022-05-05. Version 0.6. LICENSE: mit  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bxtexlogo>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bxtexlogo>
- *The bxwareki package. Convert dates from Gregorian to Japanese calendar.* 2023-07-08. Version 0.7. LICENSE: mit  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bxwareki>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/language/japanese/BX/bxwareki>
- Young, Joel D. *The afthesis package. Air Force Institute of Technology thesis class.* 2016-06-24. Version 2.7. LICENSE: pd  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/afthesis>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/afthesis>
- Zach, Richard. *The bussproofs-extra package. Extra commands for bussproofs.sty.* 2019-06-02. Version 0.4. LICENSE: lpl1.3c. This package provides additional functionality for ; specifically, it allows for typesetting of entire (sub)deductions.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bussproofs-extra>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bussproofs-extra>
- Zhang, Gary. *The chs-physics-report package. Physics lab reports for Carmel High School.* 2018-09-06. LICENSE: pd,cc-by-sa-3  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/chs-physics-report>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/chs-physics-report>
- Zhao, Alick. *The beamerthemetamu package. A beamer theme for Texas A&M University.* 2023-06-29. Version 1.1. LICENSE: lpl1.3c,gpl2+  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/beamerthemetamu>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/beamer-contrib/themes/beamerthemetamu>
- Zhenzhen, Hu. *The bibl<sub>A</sub>T<sub>E</sub>X-gb7714-2015 package. A BibL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X implementation of the GBT7714-2015 bibliography style for Chinese users.* 2023-09-11. Version 1.1o. LICENSE: lpl1.3c  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/bibl<sub>A</sub>T<sub>E</sub>X-gb7714-2015>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/bibl<sub>A</sub>T<sub>E</sub>X-contrib/bibl<sub>A</sub>T<sub>E</sub>X-gb7714-2015>
- Zhou, Fangyi. *The atendofenv package. Add a custom symbol at the end of an environment.* 2022-03-08. Version 0.2. LICENSE: pd  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/atendofenv>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/atendofenv>
- Zhytnikov, Vadim V. *The calrsfs package. Copperplate calligraphic letters in L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X.* 2016-06-24. LICENSE: pd. Provides a maths interface to the fonts.  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/calrsfs>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/calrsfs>
- Živanović, Sašo. *The Advice package. Extend commands and environments.* 2023-10-25. Version 1.0.1. LICENSE: lpl1.3c  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/advice>  
MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/generic/advice>

Zlatuška, Jiří. *The accents-cs package. Create a VF for the accents used in Czech/Slovak.* 2016-06-24. Version 1. LICENSE: gpl  
URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/accents-cs>

MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/support/accents>

Zoonekynd, Vincent and José Romildo Malaquias. *The boites package. Boxes that may break across pages.* 2016-06-24. Version 1.1.

LICENSE: gpl

URL: <https://ctan.org/pkg/boites>

MIRROR: <https://mirror.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/boites>